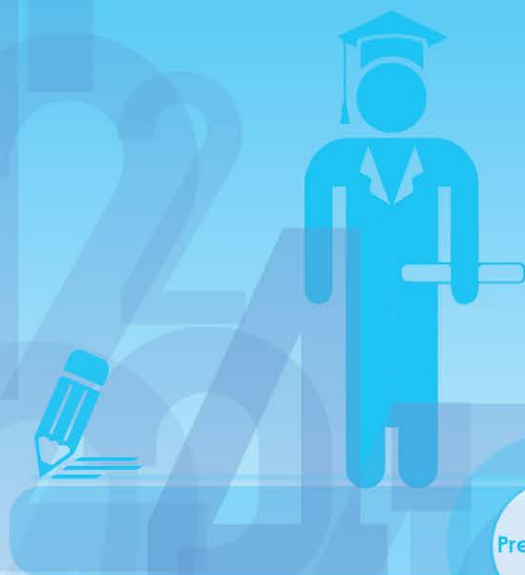




EDUCATION STATISTICS REPORT 2012

Copyrights © Statistics Botswana 2015

STATISTICS BOTSWANA



Pre-primary

Primary

Secondary

Tertiary

Statistics Botswana. Private Bag 0024 Botswana

Tel: (267) 367 1300. **Fax:** (267) 395 2201. **Email:** info@statsbots.org **Website:** www.cso.gov.bw

EDUCATION STATISTICS REPORT 2012

Published by
Statistics Botswana, Private Bag 0024, Gaborone

Tel: (267) 3934968
Fax: (267) 3952201/3935628
Email: info@statsbots.org.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

May 2015

COPYRIGHT RESERVED
Extracts may be published if source is duly acknowledged

ISBN: 978-99968-429-5-5

PREFACE

This report gives highlights on education and training in Botswana for the year 2012.

The publication provides statistics users with comprehensive education statistics and information on the number of education institutions, enrolments, performance, teachers and facilities at pre-primary, primary, secondary, and tertiary education levels. The statistics is of good quality, policy-relevant, and reliable to serve the purpose of monitoring the existing education policies including the 1994 Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE). This report also provides statistics for evidence on the country's progress towards meeting national and international obligations. The information provided by this report also serves to monitor education related policies and compacts including the ten year basic education for all with emphasis on inclusive education and improved equity, increasing access in secondary and higher education, National Development Plans (NDP), Vision 2016, Education For All (EFA) and Millennium Development Goals (MDG) to mention among a few. The information will also be used as a basis for assessing equitable allocation of resources in the various districts, regions and other denominations.

We sincerely thank all those who provided information for their significant contribution towards production of this report. It would not have been possible to produce this report without the contribution from all Heads of Institutions through availing the data required.

For more information and further enquiries, contact the Directorate of Stakeholder Relations at 3671300. All Statistics Botswana outputs/publications are available on the website at www.cso.gov.bw, Statistics Botswana Library (Head-Office, Gaborone) and at the Ministry of Education and its strategic centres.



Anna. N. Majelantle
Statistician General

May 2015

Contents

PREFACE.....	4
Acronyms.....	10
1.0 Introduction.....	11
1.1 National Policy on Education.....	11
2.0 Pre-Primary Education.....	11
2.1 Number of Pre-Primary Schools, Pupils and Teachers by School Ownership.....	11
2.2 Pre-Primary School Enrolment.....	17
2.3 Special Education Needs and Disability in Pre-Primary Schools.....	20
2.4 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio.....	21
3.0 Primary Education.....	22
3.1 Primary Education School Ownership.....	22
3.2 Streams and Classrooms	23
3.3 Primary School Enrolment.....	24
3.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Primary Schools.....	28
3.5 Apparent Intake Rate.....	30
3.6 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio.....	31
3.7 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios.....	31
3.8 Transition Rate.....	32
3.9 Primary School Gross Progression	32
3.10 Pupil-Teacher Ratio.....	33
3.11 Primary School Repeaters.....	34
3.12 Primary School Drop Out.....	35
3.13 Primary School Re-Entrants.....	39
3.14 Primary School Teachers.....	40
3.15 Primary School Leaving Examination.....	42
4.0 Secondary Education.....	44
4.1 Secondary Education School Ownership.....	44
4.2 Streams and Classrooms in Secondary Schools.....	45
4.3 Secondary School Enrolment.....	46
4.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Secondary schools.....	51
4.5 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios.....	52
4.6 Transition Rate.....	54
4.7 Secondary School Drop Outs.....	55
4.8 Repeaters.....	58
4.9 Secondary School Re-Entrants.....	59
4.10 Secondary School Teachers.....	60
4.11 Junior Certificate Examination (JCE).....	62
4.12 Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education (BGCSE).....	63
5.0 Tertiary Education.....	64
6.0 Concepts and Definitions.....	65
7.0 References.....	66
8.0 Appendices.....	67
8.1 Population Projections.....	67
8.2 Pre-Primary Education Tables.....	68
8.3 Primary Education Tables.....	91
8.4 Secondary Education Tables.....	132
9.0 Summary of Key Education Indicators.....	179

List of Tables

Table 2.1:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Pupils by School Ownership -2012.....	11
Table 2.2:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Terms of Operation - 2012.....	12
Table 2.3:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District, Terms of Operation and Fees Paid Per Term – 2012.....	13
Table 2.4:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District, Terms of Operation and Fees Paid Per Term – 2012.....	14
Table 2.5:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Fees Paid Per Term – 2012.....	15
Table 2.6:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and type of meal offered per day - 2012.....	16
Table 2.7:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Teachers by School Ownership -2012.....	16
Table 2.8:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools, Pupils and Teacher by School Ownership – 2012.....	17
Table 2.9:	Pre-Primary Enrolment by Region, Sex and Age -2012.....	18
Table 2.10:	Pre-Primary Enrolment by District Sex and Age – 2012.....	19
Table 2.11:	Pre-Primary Enrolment with Special Education Needs – 2012.....	20
Table 2.12:	Age Specific Enrolment Ratio for Pre-Primary -2012.....	21
Table 2.13:	Pre- Primary School Teachers by their Training Status – 2012.....	22
Table 3.1:	Number of Primary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2012.....	23
Table 3.2:	Number of Students, Streams and Classrooms in Government and Government Aided Schools -2012.....	23
Table 3.3:	Primary School Enrolment by Standard and Sex – 2007-2012.....	24
Table 3.4:	Primary School Enrolment by Region, Standard and Sex –2012.....	25
Table 3.5a:	Primary School Enrolment (excluding SPED) by Single Age, Standard and Sex – 2012.....	26
Table 3.6:	Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District and Types of Impairment – 2012.....	29
Table 3.7 :	New Enrolment at Standard 1 and Apparent Intake Rate – 2004-2012.....	30
Table 3.8:	Primary Education Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) - 2012.....	31
Table 3.9:	Primary School GER and NER – 2003 –2012.....	31
Table 3.10:	Primary School Gross Progression Rate from Standard 1 to Standard 7 - 2003 - 2012.....	33
Table 3.11:	Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2003-2012.....	34
Table 3.12:	Number of Primary School Repeaters by standard and School Ownership– 2012.....	34
Table 3.13:	Number of Primary school Repeaters by Region, Sex and Standard- 2012.....	35
Table 3.14:	Primary School Drop Out Rates by Region.....	36
Table 3.15:	Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard– 2012.....	36
Table 3.16:	Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop Out - 2012.....	37
Table 3.17:	Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard - 2012.....	37
Table 3.18:	Standard I Drop Out as a Percentage of Previous Standard I Enrolment–2007–2012.....	38
Table 3.19:	Number of Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2012.....	39
Table 3.20:	Summary of Primary School Teachers by Employment Status per Region - 2012.....	40
Table 3.21:	Primary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex– 2012.....	41
Table 3.22:	Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification - 2012.....	42
Table 4.1:	Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2012.....	45
Table 4.2:	Number of Schools, Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by Region and School Ownership -2012.....	45
Table 4.3:	Number Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by District -2012.....	46
Table 4.4:	Secondary School Enrolment by Form and Sex – 2006-2012.....	47
Table 4.5:	Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership, Sex and Form- 2012.....	48
Table 4.6:	Secondary Education Enrolment by Boarders and Non-Boarders - 2012.....	48
Table 4.7:	Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership per Region- 2012.....	48
Table 4.8:	Secondary Education Enrolment by Region, Sex and Form– 2012.....	50
Table 4.9:	Enrolment by Single Age - 2012.....	51
Table 4.10:	Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment Form and Sex—2012.....	51
Table 4.11:	Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios(13-17) – 2002 -2012.....	52
Table 4.12:	Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio (13-17) - 2002 – 2012.....	53
Table 4.13:	Secondary School Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios –Both Sex (13-17) – 2002 – 2012.....	53
Table 4.14:	Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio (14-18 years) – 2002-2012.....	54
Table 4.15:	Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios (14-18) - 2002 – 2012.....	54
Table 4.16:	Drop- Out by Sex and Form – 2012.....	55
Table 4.17:	Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2012.....	55
Table 4.18:	Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2012.....	56
Table 4.19:	Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex – 2012.....	58
Table 4.20:	Number of Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2012.....	58
Table 4.21:	Secondary School Re-Entrants by Form and Sex – 2012.....	59

Table 4.22:	Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2012.....	59
Table 4.23:	Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2012 (contd).....	60
Table 4.24:	Secondary School Teachers by Region and Employment Status	60
Table 4.25:	Number of Secondary School Teachers by Region and Nationality – 2012.....	61
Table 4.26:	Secondary Education Teachers by Region and Qualification– 2012.....	61
Table 5.1:	Percentage Share of Tertiary Education Enrolment by Public and Private Institutions – 2007-2011.....	64
Table 5.2:	Participation in Tertiary (GER - 18 - 24 Years) – 2009-2011.....	64
Table 8.1:	Population by Single Age Groups (0-18 years) – 2002-2012.....	67
Table 8.2:	Pre-Primary Enrolment by District and Types of Disability – 2012.....	68
Table 8.3:	Pre-Primary Enrolment by Age and Types of Disability – 2012.....	69
Table 8.4:	Number of Pre-Primary Children who died during the previous years by District, Sex and Cause of Death – 2012.....	70
Table 8.5:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centers Visited by Pre-School Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	71
Table 8.6:	Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2012.....	72
Table 8.7:	Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2012.....	73
Table 8.8:	Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Qualification - 2012.....	74
Table 8.9:	Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District and Qualification (Both Sex) – 2012.....	75
Table 8.10:	Number of Untrained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2012.....	76
Table 8.11:	Number of Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2012.....	77
Table 8.12:	Number of Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2012.....	78
Table 8.13:	Number of Untrained Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2012.....	79
Table 8.14:	Number of Untrained Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2012.....	80
Table 8.15:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Special Education Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	81
Table 8.16:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Curriculum Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	82
Table 8.17:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by MoESD Educators by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	83
Table 8.18:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Nurse by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	84
Table 8.19:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Social Worker by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	85
Table 8.20:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Inspector by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	86
Table 8.21:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Home Economists by District and Number of Visits – 2012	87
Table 8.22:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Educators by District and Number of Visits – 2012.....	88
Table 8.23:	Number of Pre-Primary Schools/ Centres visited by Buildings Control officer by District and Number of visits – 2012.....	89
Table 8.24:	Reception Pupils by District and Sex - 2012.....	90
Table 8.25:	Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2003-2012.....	91
Table 8.26:	Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards– 2012.....	92
Table 8.27:	Primary School Female Enrolment by Districts and Standards –2012	93
Table 8.28:	Primary School Enrolment by Districts and Standards - 2012.....	94
Table 8.29:	Primary School Repeaters by School Ownership and Standards - 2012.....	94
Table 8.30:	Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards - 2012.....	95
Table 8.31:	Primary School Female Repeaters by District and Standards -2012.....	96
Table 8.32:	Total Primary School Total Repeaters by District and Standards – 2012.....	97
Table 8.33:	Male Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2012.....	98
Table 8.34:	Female Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2012.....	99
Table 8.35:	Total Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2012.....	100
Table 8.36:	Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping out – 2012.....	101
Table 8.37:	Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2012.....	103
Table 8.38:	Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2012.....	106
Table 8.39:	Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2012 (cont'd).....	109
Table 8.40:	Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2012 (cont'd).....	112

Table 8.41:	Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012.....	113
Table 8.42:	Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Standard, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012.....	115
Table 8.43:	Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2012.....	116
Table 8.44:	Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught -2012.....	117
Table 8.45:	Number of Primary School Teachers by Age and Sex per Region – 2012.....	118
Table 8.46:	Number of Primary School Teachers by Region and Citizenship -2012.....	119
Table 8.47:	Number of Primary School Teachers by District and Citizenship -2012.....	120
Table 8.48:	Primary School Teacher Movement (joining) by District and Reason -2012.....	121
Table 8.49:	Primary School Teacher Movement (leaving) by District and Reason -2012.....	122
Table 8.50:	Primary School Teachers Doing/ Have Completed Computing Course – 2012.....	123
Table 8.51:	Number of Primary Schools by Highest Standard Taught and District – 2012.....	124
Table 8.52:	Number of Primary Schools by Size and District – 2012.....	125
Table 8.53:	Primary School Teacher Movement (joining) by District and Reason -2012.....	126
Table 8.54:	Primary School Teacher Movement (leaving) by District and Reason -2012.....	127
Table 8.55:	Primary School Teachers Doing/ Have Completed Computing Course – 2012.....	128
Table 8.56:	Number of Primary Schools by Size and District – 2012.....	129
Table 8.57:	Number of Furniture and Facilities in Primary Schools by Districts - 2012.....	130
Table 8.58:	Number of Other Primary School Facilities by District -2012	131
Table 8.59:	Number of Equipment in Primary Schools by District and Type of Equipment -2012.....	132
Table 8.60:	Type of Teacher Accommodation per District - 2012.....	133
Table 8.61:	Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2012.....	134
Table 8.62:	Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2012.....	135
Table 8.63:	Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex – 2012.....	136
Table 8.64:	Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2012.....	138
Table 8.65:	Secondary School Enrolment by Age, Sex and School Ownership - 2012.....	140
Table 8.66:	Secondary Enrolment by District, Sex and Age- 2012.....	141
Table 8.67:	Number of Secondary Students Enrolled in Practical Subjects by Region and Sex- 2012.....	144
Table 8.68:	Number of Secondary Students Enrolled in Practical Subjects by District and Sex- 2012.....	148
Table 8.69:	Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2012.....	151
Table 8.70:	Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason - 2012.....	154
Table 8.71:	Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2012.....	155
Table 8.72 :	Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2012.....	157
Table 8.73:	Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2012.....	158
Table 8.74:	Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2012.....	159
Table 8.75:	Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Nationality -2012.....	160
Table 8.76:	Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Number of Subject Taught -2012.....	162
Table 8.77:	Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2012.....	163
Table 8.78:	Secondary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex- 2012.....	163
Table 8.79:	Secondary School Teachers by Age and Sex– 2012.....	164
Table 8.80:	Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2012.....	165
Table 8.81:	Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2012.....	166
Table 8.82:	Trained Secondary School Teachers by Region and Qualification-2012.....	168
Table 8.83:	Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason – 2012.....	169
Table 8.84:	Secondary Schools teaching facilities, Administration- 2012.....	169
Table 8.85:	Secondary School Student Accommodation and Other Facilities -2012.....	170
Table 8.86:	Secondary School Teachers Doing/ Completed Computer Course by Sex and Region-2012	170
Table 8.87:	Secondary School Teachers Doing/ Completed Computer Course by District and Sex-2012	172
Table 8.88:	Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012.....	175
Table 8.89:	Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012.....	176
Table 9.1:	ECCD Indicators- 2012.....	179
Table 9.2:	Primary Level Indicators – 2009-2012.....	179
Table 9.3:	Secondary Education Level Indicators.....	180

List of Figures

Figure 2.1:	Percentage of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership – 2012.....	12
Figure 2.2:	Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2012.....	17
Figure 2.3:	Percentage of Pre-Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2012.....	21
Figure 3.1:	Primary School Enrolment by Sex – 2007-2012.....	24
Figure 3.2:	Enrolment by Region and Sex -2012.....	26
Figure 3.3:	Enrolment in SPED Units as Percentage of Total Enrolment- 2008 -2012.....	28
Figure 3.4:	Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2012.....	30
Figure 3.5:	Standard 1 Enrolment - 2008-2012.....	30
Figure 3.6:	Transition Rate from Standard 7 to Form 1 – 2000-2012.....	32
Figure 3.7:	Standard 1 Drop Outs as Percentage of Standard 1 Enrolment in the Previous Year –2007 - 2012.....	38
Figure 3.8:	Percentage of Unqualified Primary School Teachers – 2003-2012.....	41
Figure 3.9:	Number of PSLE Candidates – 2008-2012.....	43
Figure 3.10:	PSLE Overall Performance – 2008-2012.....	43
Figure 3.11:	Overall PSLE Performance by Gender – 2012.....	43
Figure 3.12:	PSLE Pass Level Grade A-C by Subjects- 2012.....	44
Figure 4.1:	Enrolment by School Ownership per Region – 2012.....	49
Figure 4.2:	Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and Sex-2012.....	49
Figure 4.3:	Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2012.....	52
Figure 4.4:	Transition Rates in Secondary Education - 2000 -2012.....	54
Figure 4.5:	Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Level per Year - 2003-2012.....	57
Figure 4.6:	Secondary School Teachers by Citizenship- 2012.....	61
Figure 4.7:	Percentage of Secondary School Teachers by Qualification-2012	62
Figure 4.8:	Number of JCE Candidates by Sex – 2008-2012.....	62
Figure 4.9:	Overall JCE Performance by Gender and Grade – 2012.....	62
Figure 4.10:	JCE Overall Performance by Year and Grade -2008-2012.....	63
Figure 4.11:	Percentage of BGCSE Candidates Awarded 5Cs or Better by Year and Sex – 2007-2012.....	63
Figure 5.1:	Tertiary Education Enrolment – 2003-2011.....	64

Acronyms

AIR	Apparent Intake Rate
ASER	Age Specific Enrolment Ratio
B. A	Bachelor of Arts
B. Ed	Bachelor of Education
BEC	Botswana Examination Council
BGCSE	Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education
BOTA	Botswana Training Authority
BQA	Botswana Qualification Authority
CBO	Community Based Organizations
CCE	Certificate in Counseling Education
CSO	Central Statistics Office
Dip. Ed.	Diploma in Education
ECCE	Early Childhood Care and Education
EFA	Education For All
EMIS	Education Management Information Systems
GER	Gross Enrolment Ratio
GIR	Gross Intake Rate
GPI	Gender Parity Index
JCE	Junior Certificate Examination
HRDC	Human Resource Development Council
JSS	Junior Secondary School
M.Ed	Master in Education
MDGs	Millennium Development Goals
MFDP	Ministry of Finance & Development Planning
MOESD	Ministry of Education & Skills Development
NDP	National Development Plan
NER	Net Enrolment Ratio
NGO	Non- Governmental Organization
NIR	Net Intake Rate
OSET	Out of School Education and Training
PGDE	Post Graduate Diploma in Education
PSLE	Primary School Leaving Examination
RNPE	Revised National Policy on Education
SEN	Special Education Needs
SPED	Special Education
SSS	Senior Secondary School
STD	Standard
TEC	Tertiary Education Council
TVET	Technical, Vocational Education and Training
UCCSA	United Congregational Church of Southern Africa
UPE	Universal Primary Education
TEIs	Tertiary Education Institutions
LUCT	Limkokwing University College of Creative Technology
BOCODOL	Botswana College of Distance and Opening Learning
BCA	Botswana College of Agriculture

1.0 Introduction

The data used in this report is sourced from annual school census conducted in educational institutions in Botswana. The data is collected from Government and privately owned pre-primary, primary and secondary schools. Some secondary data from Human Resource Development Council (HRDC) and Botswana Examination Council (BEC) have been used for tertiary education and quality indicators respectively.

It should be noted that this publication covers mainly data for the year 2012. However, some data for previous years have been used for comparative analysis. It is worth noting that non-response by institutions is a major challenge and has led to gaps in statistics especially for post primary education level. The gaps have also led to discrepancies in a number of indicators such as enrolment trends, and number of teachers, just to mention a few. Due to high rate of non-response among the vocational, technical and tertiary institutions, the report has partial to no statistics on the two sub-sectors.

Indicators reported in this report are, among others; number of schools and institutions, enrolment rates and trends over the years, teachers by their qualifications, pupil-teacher ratio, re-entrants, dropouts, repetition, transition, progression, pass rates, proportion of learners with special education needs, streams and classroom, pupil-classroom ratio, to mention just a few. The reported indicators are aggregated by level, region, district, school ownership, citizenship and sex.

1.1 National Policy on Education

The 1994-2020 Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE) is the main policy framework for the provision of education in Botswana (Ministry of Education, 1994). The main goal of the current education policy is to improve access, ensure equity and inclusiveness for all, improve and maintain quality and effective management in the education system. Ministry of Education and Skills Development (MoESD) through RNPE (1994) is committed towards an inclusive education system and provision of special education. This in turn facilitates increase in access to education by all including orphans, vulnerable children, children in difficult circumstances, children with special education needs and disability.

While RNPE is the main education policy in place there are other national bench marks such as Vision 2016 with pillars focused on education. These include;

- a. Informed and educated nation
- b. Innovative, productive and prosperous nation

The National Development Plan (NDP) 10 (April 2009 – 2016) equally commits to ensuring implementation of the above mentioned policies and other bench marks. The plan embraces, among others, provision of adequate supply of qualified, productive and competitive human resource, education for all and universal primary education by 2016. Furthermore the plan focuses on increasing access and equity in education, provision of quality and relevant education.

2.0 Pre-Primary Education

Provision of Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE) programme to all children is essential as a foundation for primary education. RNPE emphasizes the need for provision of enabling environment for pre-primary education and therefore tasks MoESD with policy development, curriculum development, and support to Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and Community Based Organisations (CBOs) providing pre-primary education. Pre-primary education in Botswana is mainly coordinated by district councils and provided by individuals, communities, private companies, and NGOs.

2.1 Number of Pre-Primary Schools, Pupils and Teachers by School Ownership

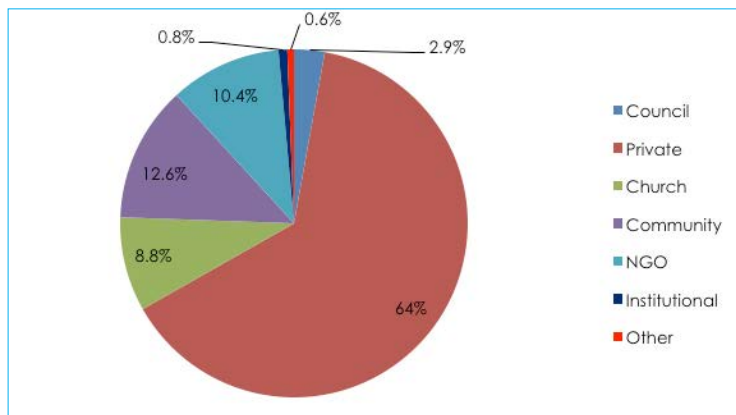
Table 2.1: Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Pupils by School Ownership -2012

Ownership	Number of Schools	Pupils		
		Boys	Girls	Total
Council	14	335	342	677
Private	314	7,854	7,687	15,541
Church	43	982	1041	2,023
Community	62	1,212	1,204	2,416
NGO	51	1,393	1,289	2,682
Institutional	4	105	139	244
Other	3	30	37	67
Total	491	11,911	11,739	23,650

The 2012 pre- primary data was collected from 491 pre-primary schools with a total of 23,650 pupils; 11,911 males and 11,739 females. The Enrolment Gender Parity Index (GPI) for pre-primary enrolment was 0.99 in 2012 indicating almost equal access to pre-primary education by both boys and girls.

Privately owned pre-primary schools had the highest enrolment with 15,541 pupils, followed by NGO schools and community based schools with 2,682 and 2,416 pupils respectively. The number of pre-primary schools fluctuates over the years attributable to some of these schools closing their operations. This contributed negatively on the reported statistics for pre-primary education level in 2012.

Figure 2.1: Percentage of Pre-Primary Schools by School Ownership – 2012



In 2012 most of pre-primary schools were privately owned, constituting 64 percent of the total enrolment followed by community and NGO owned pre-schools with 12.6 and 10.4 percent respectively.

Table 2.2: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Terms of Operation - 2012

District	Terms of Operation		Total
	Half Day	Full Day	
Gaborone	8	56	64
F/town	7	38	45
Lobatse	1	12	13
S/Phikwe	4	15	19
Jwaneng	1	11	12
Sowa	1	2	3
Southern	1	21	22
Borolong	2	9	11
South East	-	17	17
Kweneng	6	50	56
Kgatleng	1	5	6
Serowe/Palapye	3	32	35
Mahalapye	3	32	35
Bobirwa	0	12	12
Boteti	2	8	10
Tutume	4	20	24
North East	12	17	29
Maun East	4	21	25
Maun West	5	4	9
Chobe	2	4	6
Gantsi	5	10	15
Kgalagadi South	-	10	10
Kgalagadi North	7	6	13
Total	79	412	491

Table 2.3: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District, Terms of Operation and Fees Paid Per Term – 2012

Full Day Operation											
District	Amount Paid Per Term in Pula									No fees	Total
	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+		
Gaborone	1	2	8	7	12	10	4	2	9	1	56
F/town	-	1	7	16	7	3	-	-	2	2	38
Lobatse	1	4	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
S/Phikwe	1	1	1	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Orapa	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Jwaneng	-	1	3	1	5	1	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Southern	1	9	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Borolong	-	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
South East	4	5	3	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	-	16	14	12	1	2	-	-	-	5	50
Kgatleng	-	0	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	5
Serowe/Palapye	2	17	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	32
Mahalapye	6	18	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	32
Bobirwa	-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12
Boteti	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Tutume	-	6	12	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
North East	4	10	3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Maun East	1	2	10	5	-	1	-	-	1	1	21
Maun West	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Chobe	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Gantsi	2	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Kgalagadi South	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
Kgalagadi North	1	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	6
Total	25	117	113	73	28	19	4	2	13	18	412

Table 2.4: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District, Terms of Operation and Fees Paid Per Term – 2012

Half Day Operation											
District	Amount Paid Per Term in Pula										Total
	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+	No fees	
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	5	-	8
F/town	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	7
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
S/Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	4
Orapa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Southern	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Borolong	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Kweneng	2	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	6
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
Mahalapye	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Boteti	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tutume	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
North East	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Maun East	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
Maun West	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7
Total	30	2	7	2	7	2	6	1	8	14	79

Table 2.5: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and Fees Paid Per Term – 2012

ALL SCHOOLS											
District	Amount Paid Per Term in Pula									No fees	Total
	1-500	501-1000	1001-1500	1501-2000	2001-2500	2501-3000	3001-3500	3501-4000	4001+		
Gaborone	1	2	8	7	12	10	7	2	14	1	64
F/town	3	1	7	16	8	4	1	-	3	2	45
Lobatse	1	4	2	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	13
S/Phikwe	1	1	1	12	1	-	1	1	1	-	19
Orapa	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	1	3	1	6	1	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	1	9	9	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Borolong	1	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
South East	4	5	3	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	2	16	15	13	2	2	-	-	1	5	56
Kgatleng	-	-	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	6
Serowe/Palapye	3	17	11	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	35
Mahalapye	6	18	7	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	35
Bobirwa	-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12
Boteti	-	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
Tutume	3	6	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
North East	16	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Maun East	1	2	12	5	2	1	-	-	1	1	25
Maun West	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9
Chobe	1	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	6
Gantsi	4	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	15
Kgalagadi South	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
Kgalagadi North	3	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	13
Total	55	119	120	75	35	21	10	3	21	32	491

Table 2.6: Number of Pre-Primary Schools by District and type of meal offered per day - 2012

District	Type of Meal Provided Per Day				Total
	Snack	Lunch	Both	No food	
Gaborone	3	23	30	8	64
F/town	1	8	29	7	45
Lobatse	-	2	10	1	13
S/Phikwe	1	3	12	3	19
Jwaneng	-	2	9	1	12
Sowa	-	-	2	1	3
Southern	-	5	17	-	22
Borolong	-	-	10	1	11
South East	-	5	12	-	17
Kweneng	1	18	35	2	56
Kgatleng	-	1	5	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	-	15	18	2	35
Mahalapye	-	9	24	2	35
Bobirwa	-	3	9	-	12
Boteti	-	6	3	1	10
Tutume	2	3	19	-	24
North East	2	4	14	9	29
Maun East	1	1	19	4	25
Maun West	1	3	4	1	9
Chobe	-	1	4	1	6
Gantsi	-	6	8	1	15
Kgalagadi South	-	1	9	-	10
Kgalagadi North	-	4	5	4	13
Total	12	123	307	49	491

Table 2.7: Number of Pre-Primary Schools and Teachers by School Ownership -2012

Teachers								
Ownership	Number of Schools	Trained			Untrained			Total Teachers
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
Council	14	-	37	37	1	7	8	45
Community	314	10	742	752	6	633	639	1,391
Church	43	3	74	77	3	70	73	150
Private	62	-	68	68	4	73	77	145
NGO	51	5	105	110	-	79	79	189
Institutional	4	-	18	18	1	7	8	26
Other	3	-	5	5	-	2	2	7
Total	491	18	1,049	1,067	15	871	886	1,953

Table 2.2 shows that there were 33 male and 1,920 female pre-primary teachers country wide. There were 1,067 trained teachers; constituting 54.6 percent, while the remaining 45.4 percent of teachers were untrained during the reporting period.

Figure 2.2: Percentage of Pre-Primary Teachers by Qualification – 2012

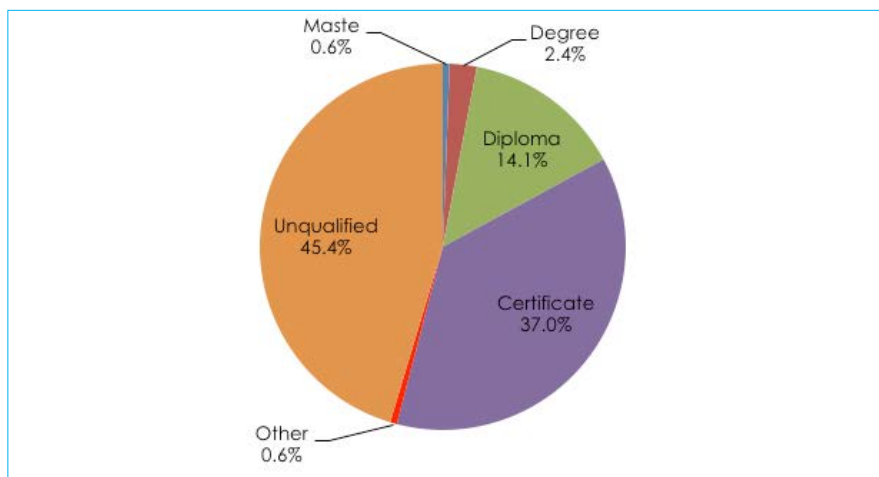


Figure 2.2 further illustrates on pre-primary school teachers, their training and qualifications. The 2012 statistics on pre-primary school teachers shows that the highest proportion; 45.4 percent of pre-primary teachers in Botswana were unqualified followed by those with Certificate, then those with Diploma constituting 37.0 and 14.1 percent respectively. The percentages of teachers with Degree and Master's Degree were low at 0.6 percent each.

2.2 Pre-Primary School Enrolment

Table 2.8: Number of Pre-Primary Schools, Pupils and Teacher by School Ownership – 2012

School Ownership	Students			Teachers				Pupil/Teacher Ratio
	Number of Schools	Boys	Girls	Total	Males	Female	Total	
Council	14	335	342	677	1	44	45	15
Community	314	7,854	7,687	15,541	16	1,375	1,391	11
Church	43	982	1,041	2,023	6	144	150	13
Private	62	1,212	1,204	2,416	4	141	145	17
NGO	51	1,393	1,289	2,682	5	184	189	14
Institutional	4	105	139	244	1	25	26	9
Other	3	30	37	67	-	7	7	10
Total	491	11,911	11,739	23,650	33	1,920	1,953	12

Table 2.8 shows that on average there were 12 pupils per teacher in pre- schools in 2012. Institutional pre-primary schools had the lowest number of pupils per teacher with 9 pupils per teacher, followed by community pre-schools and pre-schools that belong to churches with 11 and 13 pupils per teacher respectively.

Table 2.9: Pre-Primary Enrolment by Region, Sex and Age -2012

Region	Sex	Age in Years								Total
		< 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	6 >	
South East	Boys	9	61	345	618	854	736	167	4	2,794
	Girls	4	57	333	641	854	744	140	2	2,775
North East	Boys	-	-	51	296	414	551	149	20	1,481
	Girls	-	6	61	272	387	536	131	18	1,411
South	Boys	-	1	55	297	386	360	102	12	1,213
	Girls	-	3	51	370	346	416	120	13	1,319
Kweneng	Boys	-	2	81	274	382	389	182	27	1,337
	Girls	1	3	84	245	353	373	180	26	1,265
Kgatleng	Boys	-	-	1	31	46	34	11	-	123
	Girls	-	-	-	23	49	44	18	-	134
North West	Boys	-	4	21	124	220	281	55	-	705
	Girls	-	2	21	132	233	248	37	-	673
Chobe	Boys	-	-	2	25	23	40	19	-	109
	Girls	-	-	2	22	34	41	18	-	117
Gantsi	Boys	-	2	8	48	95	144	39	2	338
	Girls	-	3	7	60	100	93	46	1	310
Kgalagadi	Boys	-	-	12	54	102	164	31	1	364
	Girls	-	-	15	52	97	150	37	-	351
Central	Boys	-	14	129	670	1,068	1,240	312	14	3,447
	Girls	-	12	137	660	1,050	1,256	264	5	3,384
Total Males		9	84	705	2,437	3,590	3,939	1,067	80	11,911
Total Females		5	86	711	2,477	3,503	3,901	991	65	11,739
Total		14	170	1,416	4,914	7,093	7,840	2,058	145	23,650

Table 2.9 shows the age distribution of pre-primary pupils. Majority (7,840) of the pupils were aged 5 years followed by those aged 4 years at 7,093 while those 3 and 6 years old were 4,914 and 2,058 respectively. Only 14 pupils were aged below one year and 145 were aged above 6 years. All pupils aged below one year were in South East region except for one pupil in Kweneng.

Table 2.10: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District Sex and Age – 2012

District	Sex	Age in Years								Total
		< 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	6 >	
Gaborone	Boys	9	61	324	535	708	565	125	3	2,330
	Girls	4	56	319	558	680	550	103	2	2,272
F/town	Boys	-	-	41	215	286	374	74	12	1,002
	Girls	-	6	50	197	277	384	67	11	992
Lobatse	Boys	-	-	21	50	104	98	9	11	293
	Girls	-	-	26	92	85	102	19	12	336
S/Phikwe	Boys	-	1	38	99	145	180	40	2	505
	Girls	-	-	25	94	154	215	57	1	546
Jwaneng	Boys	-	1	1	113	112	84	37	1	349
	Girls	-	3	1	122	96	86	50	1	359
Sowa	Boys	-	-	1	20	18	22	7	3	71
	Girls	-	-	3	22	13	32	10	3	83
Southern	Boys	-	-	11	108	121	140	28	-	408
	Girls	-	-	12	130	120	179	28	-	469
Borolong	Boys	-	-	22	26	49	38	28	-	163
	Girls	-	-	12	26	45	49	23	-	155
South East	Boys	-	-	21	83	146	171	42	1	464
	Girls	-	1	14	83	174	194	37	-	503
Kweneng	Boys	-	2	81	274	382	389	182	27	1,337
	Girls	1	3	84	245	353	373	180	26	1265
Kgatleng	Boys	-	-	1	31	46	34	11	-	123
	Girls	-	-	-	23	49	44	18	-	134
Serowe/Palapye	Boys	-	6	39	191	262	313	97	3	911
	Girls	-	2	40	194	259	328	77	-	900
Mahalapye	Boys	-	3	20	119	189	210	100	1	642
	Girls	-	9	32	100	189	191	75	1	597
Bobirwa	Boys	-	-	2	59	72	88	15	-	236
	Girls	-	-	1	52	81	105	10	-	249
Boteti	Boys	-	4	21	90	242	227	16	5	605
	Girls	-	1	30	101	222	187	14	-	555
Tutume	Boys	-	-	8	92	140	200	37	-	477
	Girls	-	-	6	97	132	198	21	-	454
North East	Boys	-	-	10	81	128	177	75	8	479
	Girls	-	-	11	75	110	152	64	7	419

Table 2.10: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District Sex and Age – 2012 continued

District	Sex	Age in Years								Total
		< 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	6 >	
Maun East	Boys	-	4	21	100	174	207	39	-	545
	Girls	-	2	20	106	193	187	25	-	533
Maun West	Boys	-	-	-	24	46	74	16	-	160
	Girls	-	-	1	26	40	61	12	-	140
Chobe	Boys	-	-	2	25	23	40	19	-	109
	Girls	-	-	2	22	34	41	18	-	117
Gantsi	Boys	-	2	8	48	95	144	39	2	338
	Girls	-	3	7	60	100	93	46	1	310
Kgalagadi South	Boys	-	-	8	17	62	70	4	-	161
	Girls	-	-	10	19	47	52	10	-	138
Kgalagadi North	Boys	-	-	4	37	40	94	27	1	203
	Girls	-	-	5	33	50	98	27	-	213
Total Boys		9	84	705	2,437	3,590	3,939	1,067	80	11,911
Total Girls		5	86	711	2,477	3,503	3,901	991	65	11,739
Total		14	170	1,416	4,914	7,093	7,840	2,058	145	23,650

Table 2.10 shows that Gaborone district had the highest pre-primary enrolment with 4,602 pupils followed by Kweneng and Francistown with 2,602 and 1,994 pupils respectively. Sowa had the lowest pre-primary enrolment with 154 pupils.

2.3 Special Education Needs and Disability in Pre-Primary Schools

Table 2.11: Pre-Primary Enrolment with Special Education Needs – 2012

Region	Types of Disability								Total
	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Multiple Disability	Intellectual	Other	
South East	8	8	1	23	5	6	3	-	54
North East	1	-	12	10	-	2	1	-	26
Southern	5	2	-	7	2	3	-	3	22
Kweneng	1	-	2	4	-	1	-	3	11
Kgatleng	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
North West	3	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	7
Chobe	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi	-	2	-	5	1	-	2	-	10
Central	3	4	1	16	3	5	1	17	50
Total	22	17	16	70	12	18	8	23	186

Table 2.11 shows that there were 186 children with special education needs enrolled in pre-primary schools across the country. Out of these, 54 were in South East, followed by 50 in Central. Pupils with speech impairment were 70 followed by those with other types of impairment and visual impairment with 23 and 22 pupils respectively.

Figure 2.3: Percentage of Pre-Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2012

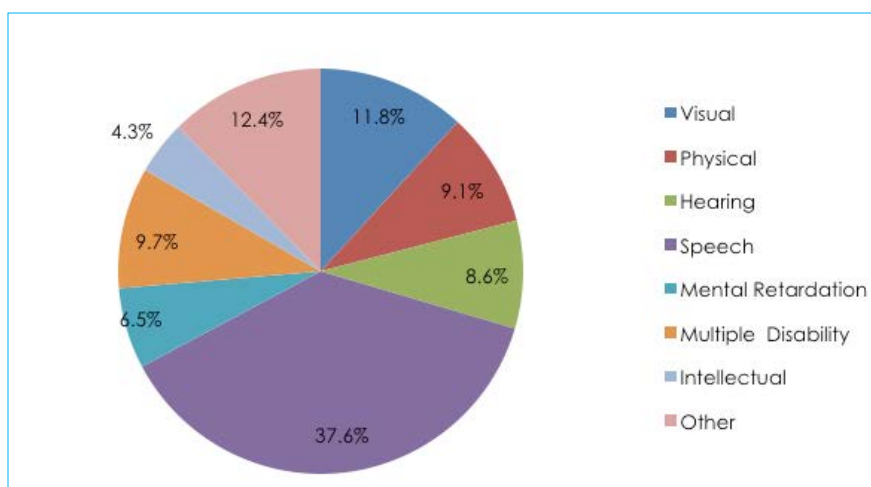


Figure 2.3 shows that 37.6 percent of pre-primary pupils with special education needs had speech impairment, 12.4 percent had other impairment not specified while 11.8 percent had visual impairment. The percentages for pupils with physical, hearing, multiple disability, mental retardation and intellectual impairment were less than 10.0 percent each.

2.4 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio

Table 2.12: Age Specific Enrolment Ratio for Pre-Primary -2012

	Single Years							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Population	47,573	49,365	46,094	42,880	39,703	36,656	32,393	35,582
Pre-Primary Enrolment	14	170	1,416	4,914	7,093	7,840	2,058	145
ASER (%)	0	0.3	3.1	11.5	17.9	21.4	6.4	0.4

Table 2.12 shows that Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) was higher for 5 years at 21.4 percent, followed by 17.9 percent for pupils aged 4 years. ASER was less than one percent for pupils less than one year, one year and those aged 7 years. Furthermore, the national Gross Enrolment Rate (3-5) and Net Enrolment Rate (3-5) for pre-primary are 19.83 percent and 16.64 percent respectively.

Table 2.13: Pre- Primary School Teachers by their Training Status – 2012

District	Trained			Untrained			Total Teachers		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	-	199	199	3	228	231	3	427	430
Francistown	3	92	95	1	73	74	4	165	169
Lobatse	-	26	26	1	16	17	1	42	43
Selibe-Phikwe	2	65	67	-	45	45	2	110	112
Jwaneng	-	31	31	-	28	28	-	59	59
Sowa	-	6	6	-	5	5	-	11	11
Southern	3	41	44	-	32	32	3	73	76
Borolong	-	14	14	-	12	12	-	26	26
South East	-	47	47	-	24	24	-	71	71
Kweneng	2	123	125	-	90	90	2	213	215
Kgatleng	1	13	14	-	12	12	1	25	26
Serowe/Palapye	1	76	77	-	57	57	1	133	134
Mahalapye	-	61	61	3	50	53	3	111	114
Bobirwa	2	15	17	2	13	15	4	28	32
Boteti	-	51	51	-	24	24	-	75	75
Tutume	1	45	46	2	24	26	3	69	72
North East	-	36	36	-	24	24	-	60	60
Maun East	2	41	43	-	57	57	2	98	100
Maun West	1	14	15	-	9	9	1	23	24
Chobe	-	7	7	2	8	10	2	15	17
Gantsi	-	22	22	1	17	18	1	39	40
Kgalagadi South	-	12	12	-	12	12	-	24	24
Kgalagadi North	-	12	12	-	11	11	-	23	23
Total	18	1049	1067	15	871	886	33	1920	1953

3.0 Primary Education

The Government of Botswana has been for a very long time taking education as a priority area for development. For decades the Government of Botswana has been offering fee free primary education to all citizens, with minimal Parents Teachers' Association (PTA) levy contribution by households. This gesture has seen the country recording high enrolments rates at primary school over the years.

3.1 Primary Education School Ownership

Primary schools are mainly owned by Government, followed by those owned by individuals and private entities while a few are Government aided. In 2012 there were 812 primary schools (government and private) country wide. This shows 0.2 percent increase from 810 schools in 2011. Out of the 812 primary schools, 753 were Government owned; including Government aided, constituting 92.7 percent of the total number of schools, while private schools were 59, constituting only 7.3 percent of all primary schools in Botswana (see Table 3.1).

Table 3.1: Number of Primary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2012

Regions	Government Schools	%	Private	%	Grand Total	%
Central	251	33.3	11	18.6	262	32.4
Chobe	10	1.3	1	1.7	11	1.4
Gantsi	22	2.9	1	1.7	23	2.8
Kgalagadi	42	5.6	0	0	42	5.2
Kgatleng	37	4.9	2	3.4	39	4.8
Kweneng	91	12.1	11	18.6	102	12.4
North East	63	8.4	4	6.8	67	8.2
North West	67	8.9	5	8.5	72	8.8
South East	47	6.2	19	32.2	66	8.2
Southern	123	16.3	5	8.5	128	15.7
Total	753	100	59	100	812	100

***Government schools include Government aided schools

3.2 Streams and Classrooms

Over the decades, the Government of Botswana has been striving to improve the quality of education and school facilities by allocating adequate resources. Some notable remarkable progress has been made in policy formulation, reform strategies and goals set towards the improvement of resources in schools. Noticeable progress has also been made in the implementation of such policies.

Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development (MLGRD) is responsible for provision of resources in primary schools such as classrooms and other physical infrastructure, school furniture, teaching and learning materials and stationery

Table 3.2: Number of Students, Streams and Classrooms in Government and Government Aided Schools -2012

Region	Enrolment	Total Streams	Total Classrooms	Average Stream Size	Pupil/ Classroom Ratio
South East	38,001	1,315	1,388	29	27
North East	25,796	937	1,035	28	25
South	42,588	1,588	1,693	27	25
Kweneng	48,067	1,617	1,394	30	34
Kgatleng	14,586	504	586	29	25
Central	117,729	4,041	3,784	29	31
North West	29,597	1,009	1,035	29	29
Chobe	3,184	125	138	25	23
Ghanzi	7,279	256	248	28	29
Kgalagadi	9,003	399	424	23	21
Total	335,830	11,791	11,725	28	29

On average Botswana has experienced notable improvements in reducing average class size and pupil/teacher ratio.

3.3 Primary School Enrolment

Table 3.3: Primary School Enrolment by Standard and Sex – 2007-2012

Year	Sex	STD 1	STD 2	STD3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	Total
2007	Boys	27,265	24,963	24,458	24,730	23,008	22,088	20,475	409	167,396
	Girls	25,155	23,970	23,259	22,733	22,412	22,025	21,077	303	160,934
	Total	52,420	48,933	47,717	47,463	45,420	44,113	41,552	712	328,330
2008	Boys	26,563	24,743	24,899	24,915	22,838	22,399	20,701	550	167,608
	Girls	24,191	23,654	23,702	23,525	21,911	22,046	21,146	393	160,568
	Total	50,754	48,397	48,601	48,440	44,749	44,445	41,847	943	328,176
2009	Boys	27,207	24,802	24,619	25,512	23,312	22,254	21,180	597	169,483
	Girls	24,623	22,857	23,497	24,306	22,725	21,633	21,185	436	161,262
	Total	51,830	47,659	48,116	49,818	46,037	43,887	42,365	1033	330,745
2010	Boys	27,014	24,984	24,509	24,967	23,806	22,587	20,962	727	169,556
	Girls	24,954	23,082	22,794	23,919	23,488	22,258	20,647	498	161,640
	Total	51,968	48,066	47,303	48,886	47,294	44,845	41,609	1225	331,196
2011	Boys	27,998	24,796	24,336	24,671	23,499	22,966	21,207	748	170,221
	Girls	25,976	23,320	22,596	23,079	23,094	22,839	21,326	521	162,751
	Total	53,974	48,116	46,932	47,750	46,593	45,805	42,533	1269	332,972
2012	Boys	29,329	25,328	24,077	24,305	23,267	22,695	21,509	813	171,323
	Girls	27,053	24,058	22,878	22,904	22,372	22,679	21,863	700	164,507
	Total	56,382	49,386	46,955	47,209	45,639	45,374	43,372	1,513	335,830

**The Data for 2009-2011 is derived from the Stats Briefs while 2007, 2008 and 2012 is derived from the annual school census. Note as well that reception students are excluded.

Table 3.3 shows that since 2007 the male enrolment in primary schools tends to be higher than female enrolment. The total enrolment increased from 332,972 in 2011 to 335,830 in 2012 with 171,323 boys and 164,507 girls. The GPI for primary school enrolment was 0.96 in 2012, indicating that there were 96 female pupils per 100 males enrolled in primary schools. The total number of pupils in Special Education units increased by 19.2 percent; from 1,269 in 2011 to 1,513 in 2012. The GPI for enrolment in Special Education Units was 0.9 indicating 90 female students per every 100 male students in special education units.

Figure 3.1: Primary School Enrolment by Sex – 2007-2012

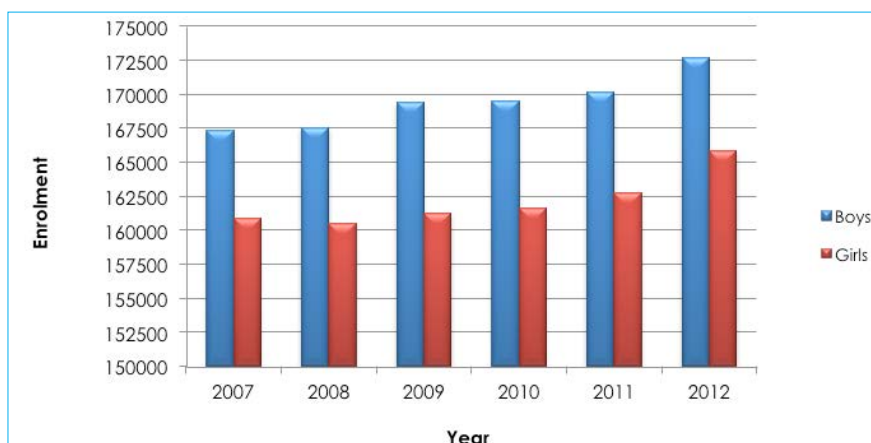


Figure 3.1 further illustrates primary school enrolment by gender from 2007 to 2012. Male enrolment was realized to be higher than female enrolment across the referenced years.

Table 3.4: Primary School Enrolment by Region, Standard and Sex –2012

Region	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	3,154	2,772	2,711	2,761	2,577	2,599	2,393	129	19,096
North East	2,176	1,962	1,841	1,787	1,834	1,703	1,712	132	13,147
Southern	3,734	3,294	2,934	3,172	2,895	2,989	2,656	81	21,755
Central	10,147	8,777	8,496	8,563	8,237	7,978	7,749	225	60,172
North West	2,822	2,251	2,058	2,137	1,999	1,942	1,836	63	15,108
Gantsi	737	507	571	467	482	436	397	4	3,601
Kgalagadi	815	689	702	672	632	606	562	19	4,697
Chobe	273	248	251	231	216	193	222	-	1,634
Kgatleng	1,196	1,099	984	1,047	1,036	1,103	1,000	67	7,532
Kweneng	4,275	3,729	3,529	3,468	3,359	3,146	2,982	93	24,581
Total	29,329	25,328	24,077	24,305	23,267	22,695	21,509	813	171,323
Girls									
South East	2,986	2,738	2,607	2,725	2,598	2,619	2,533	99	18,905
North East	2,087	1,840	1,782	1,729	1,666	1,757	1,726	62	12,649
Southern	3,409	3,098	2,842	2,907	2,932	2,946	2,651	48	20,833
Central	9,305	8,454	7,924	7,926	7,686	8,147	7,866	249	57,557
North West	2,590	2,045	2,060	1,956	1,992	1,945	1,854	47	14,489
Gantsi	681	533	549	485	511	444	466	9	3,678
Kgalagadi	748	639	587	644	598	559	519	12	4,306
Chobe	244	219	211	230	209	209	228	-	1,550
Kgatleng	1,128	1,013	1,011	1,002	944	981	931	44	7,054
Kweneng	3,875	3,479	3,305	3,300	3,236	3,072	3,089	130	23,486
Total	27,053	24,058	22,878	22,904	22,372	22,679	21,863	700	164,507
Both Sex									
South East	6,140	5,510	5,318	5,486	5,175	5,218	4,926	228	38,001
North East	4,263	3,802	3,623	3,516	3,500	3,460	3,438	194	25,796
Southern	7,143	6,392	5,776	6,079	5,827	5,935	5,307	129	42,588
Central	19,452	17,231	16,420	16,489	15,923	16,125	15,615	474	117,729
North West	5,412	4,296	4,118	4,093	3,991	3,887	3,690	110	29,597
Gantsi	1,418	1,040	1,120	952	993	880	863	13	7,279
Kgalagadi	1,563	1,328	1,289	1,316	1,230	1,165	1,081	31	9,003
Chobe	517	467	462	461	425	402	450	-	3,184
Kgatleng	2,324	2,112	1,995	2,049	1,980	2,084	1,931	111	14,586
Kweneng	8,150	7,208	6,834	6,768	6,595	6,218	6,071	223	48,067
Total	56,382	49,386	46,955	47,209	45,639	45,374	43,372	1,513	335,830

Table 3.4 shows that total enrolment was 335,830 in 2012 with 171,323 boys and 164,507 girls. Central region had the highest number of pupils enrolled in primary schools with 117,729 pupils followed by Kweneng and South regions with 48,067, and 42,588 pupils respectively. Chobe had the least number of primary school pupils with 3,184. Male enrolment was also higher than female enrolment across the regions.

Figure 3.2: Enrolment by Region and Sex -2012

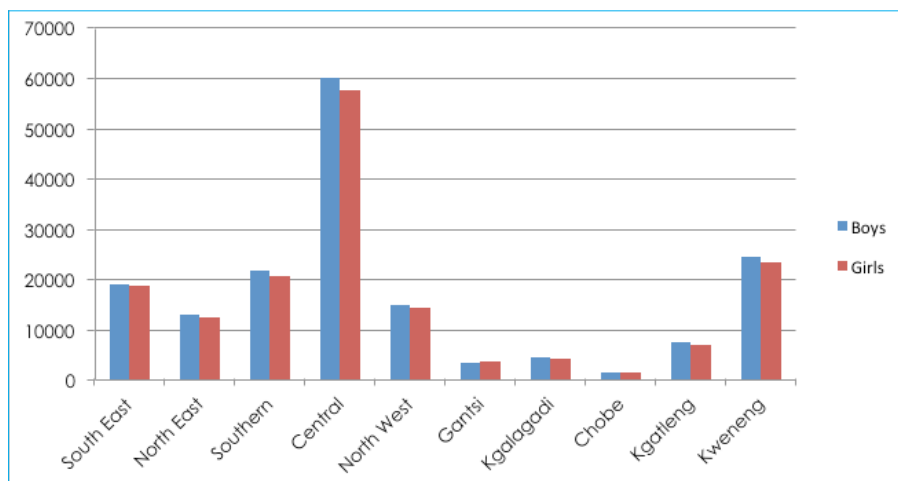


Figure 3.2 further illustrates enrolment by gender in primary schools. This shows that Central region had the highest male enrolment of 60,172 and female enrolment of 57,557 in 2012. Central region constituted 35.1 percent of total enrolment, followed by Kweneng region at 14.3 percent and Southern region at 12.7 percent. Chobe region had the lowest enrolment (1,634 male and 1,550 female) constituting 0.9 percent of total primary school enrolment in 2012.

Table 3.5a: Primary School Enrolment (excluding SPED) by Single Age, Standard and Sex – 2012

Boys								
Age	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	Total
5	2,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,621
6	13,467	1,786	-	-	-	-	-	15,253
7	10,380	10,485	1,282	-	-	-	-	22,147
8	2,120	9,343	8,692	1,178	-	-	-	21,333
9	447	2,762	9,266	7,357	860	-	-	20,692
-	147	598	3,435	9,197	6,176	761	-	20,314
11	88	217	910	4,545	8,991	5,188	619	20,558
12	40	59	307	1,356	4,892	8,651	4,796	20,101
13	13	49	117	394	1,589	5,321	7,901	15,384
14	3	21	50	164	485	1,987	5,285	7,995
15	3	6	14	74	173	512	2,035	2,817
16	-	1	3	25	71	183	601	884
17	-	1	1	11	20	63	191	287
18	-	-	-	3	8	21	55	87
19	-	-	-	1	2	4	21	28
20	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	4
21	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	29,329	25,328	24,077	24,305	23,267	22,695	21,509	170,510

**Data on students in SPED units (813 pupils) was not captured by age

Table 3.5b: Primary School Enrolment (excluding SPED) by Single Age, Standard and Sex – 2012

Girls								
Age	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	Total
5	2,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,911
6	13,581	2,192	-	-	-	-	-	15,773
7	8,667	11,478	1,861	-	-	-	-	22,006
8	1,451	8,126	9,925	1,626	-	-	-	21,128
9	276	1,689	8,065	9,038	1,430	-	-	20,498
10	81	334	2,219	8,346	7,922	1,220	-	20,122
11	44	121	519	2,779	8,570	7,336	1,084	20,453
12	25	57	175	768	3,201	9,040	6,832	20,098
13	10	49	64	222	845	3,630	8,617	13,437
14	4	8	36	77	244	1,024	3,822	5,215
15	3	4	9	30	108	300	1,066	1,520
16	-	-	5	9	35	91	303	443
17	-	-	-	4	16	24	103	147
18	-	-	-	4	-	8	22	34
19	-	-	-	1	1	3	13	18
20	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total	27,053	24,058	22,878	22,904	22,372	22,679	21,863	163,807

**Data on students in SPED units (813 pupils) was not captured by age

Table 3.5c: Primary School Enrolment (excluding SPED) by Single Age, Standard and Sex – 2012

Both Sex								
Age	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	Total
5	5,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,532
6	27,048	3,978	-	-	-	-	-	31,026
7	19,047	21,963	3,143	-	-	-	-	44,153
8	3,571	17,469	18,617	2,804	-	-	-	42,461
9	723	4,451	17,331	16,395	2,290	-	-	41,190
10	228	932	5,654	17,543	14,098	1,981	-	40,436
11	132	338	1,429	7,324	17,561	12,524	1,703	41,011
12	65	116	482	2,124	8,093	17,691	11,628	40,199
13	23	98	181	616	2,434	8,951	16,518	28,821
14	7	29	86	241	729	3,011	9,107	13,210
15	6	10	23	104	281	812	3,101	4,337
16	-	1	8	34	106	274	904	1,327
17	-	1	1	15	36	87	294	434
18	-	-	-	7	8	29	77	121
19	-	-	-	2	3	7	34	46
20	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	8
21	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	4
21+	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	56,382	49,386	46,955	47,209	45,639	45,374	43,372	334,317

**Data on students in SPED units (1,513 pupils) was not captured by age

Table 3.5c shows that primary school enrolment in 2012 was concentrated between 6 and 14 years. The total enrolment 6 to 14 years was 322,507, while only 5,532 pupils were five years below and 6,278 pupils were 15 years and older.

3.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Primary Schools

To implement RNPE (1994) recommendations on special education, the Government continues to build special education units in existing schools, integrate and mainstream children with special education needs and disability in to the mainstream school system. Furthermore, the Government through grants supports the NGOs which provide special education.

In 2012 there were 33 Government owned primary schools with special education units for children with mental and physical disability, 2 primary schools with a unit for the visually impaired and 2 schools with a unit for the hearing impaired.

Figure 3.3: Enrolment in SPED Units as Percentage of Total Enrolment- 2008 -2012

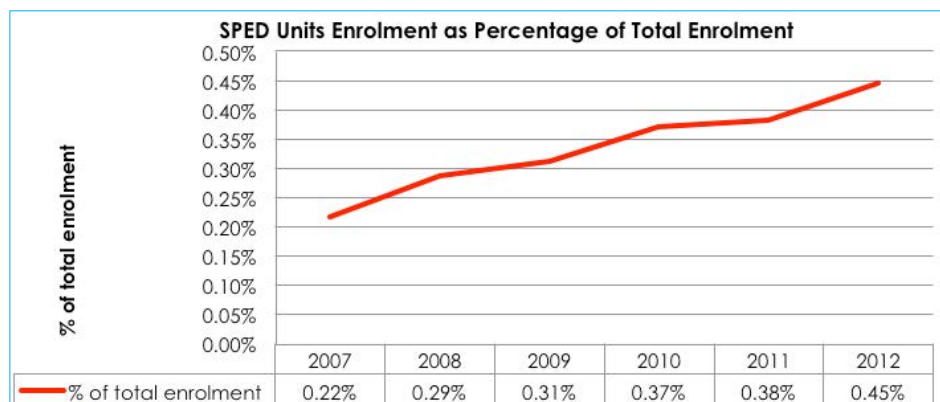


Figure 3.3 shows that enrolment of children in Special Education Units constituted a minimal percentage since 2007; that is less than 1.0 percent of total enrolment. Although this being the case the percentage of enrolment in SPED unit has been increasing since 2007; from 0.22 percent to 0.45 percent in 2012. The lower percentage of children in SPED unit could be viewed as an indication that there is still a lot that has to be done regarding provision of education to children with special education needs.

Table 3.6: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District and Types of Impairment – 2012

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Both Sexes								
Gaborone	194	82	68	91	254	14	132	835
Francistown	131	8	80	12	45	28	24	328
Lobatse	-	2	1	11	5	11	11	41
Selebi Phikwe	42	12	13	12	57	-	14	150
Orapa	14	1	-	-	19	4	-	38
Jwaneng	1	-	-	16	-	-	-	17
Sowa	-	5	-	-	-	-	1	6
Ngwaketse	64	33	12	31	38	33	173	384
Barolong	2	6	2	5	6	3	2	26
South East	143	15	4	8	117	104	95	486
Kweneng	369	69	106	83	647	18	408	1,700
Kgatleng	45	11	11	18	94	10	47	236
Serowe/Palapye	64	32	50	33	82	18	156	435
Central Mahalapye	97	51	47	79	219	22	51	566
Central Bobonong	52	22	27	50	129	36	27	343
Central Boteti	13	25	28	7	41	15	31	160
Central Tutume	64	25	31	58	212	55	71	516
North East	41	14	11	23	53	7	30	179
Ngamiland South	26	9	48	15	27	2	74	201
NgamilandNorth	49	22	35	28	172	8	44	358
Chobe	10	1	2	3	7	-	24	47
Ghanzi	25	12	10	11	25	14	23	120
Kgalagadi South	13	6	6	8	16	1	18	68
KgalagadiNorth	14	9	4	1	22	13	2	65
Total	1,473	472	596	603	2,287	416	1,458	7,305

Table 3.6 shows that there were 7,305 children with disability and special education needs in primary schools in 2012. This total includes children in Special Education Units and those with special education needs and disability in the main stream. Most of the special education needs children were those with intellectual disability with 2,287 pupils followed by those with visual and health related special needs with 1,473 and 1,458 pupils respectively.

It should be noted that in previous statistics, pupils wearing spectacles and those epileptic were not considered as children with special education needs which is the case in this report. The 2012 data also include children with intellectual disability which is inclusive of severe slow learners and mentally challenged children while previously the data was collected only on the mentally retarded children. The above statement could then be taken as the explanation for increase in special education enrolment from 3,413 in 2008 to 7,305 in 2012.

Figure 3.4: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2012

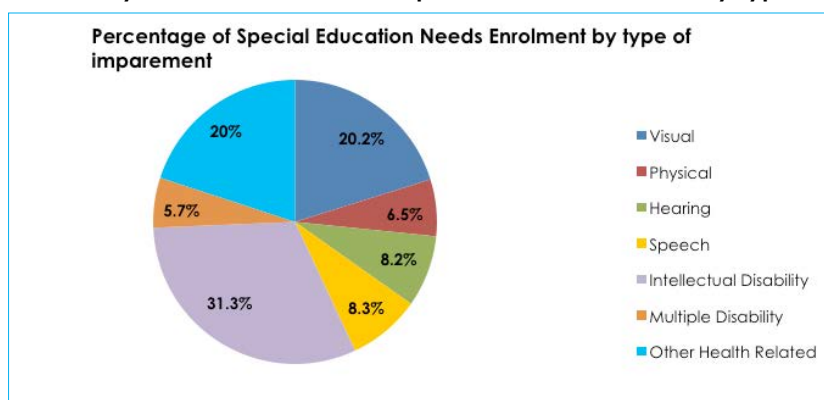
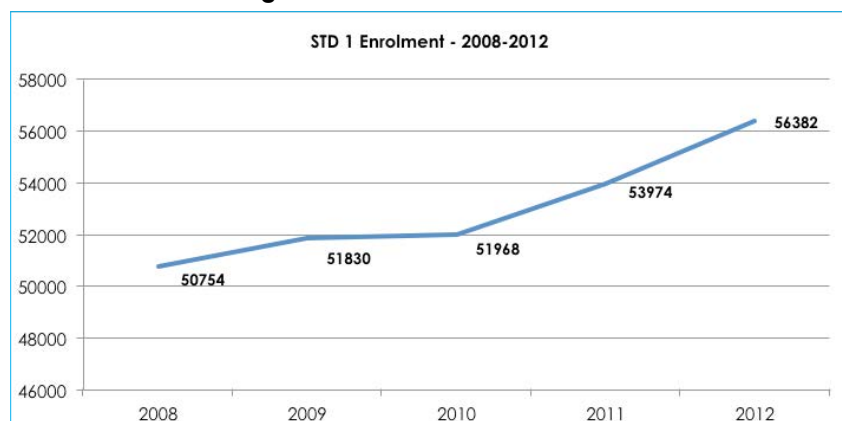


Figure 3.4 indicates higher percentage of primary school students with special education needs in 2012 being those with intellectual disability; constituting 31.3 percent, followed by those who are visually impaired at 20.2 percent. Students with speech and hearing impairments constitute almost equal percentage; 8.3 and 8.2 percent respectively while students with multiple disabilities constitute the lowest percentage of 5.7 percent.

Figure 3.5: Standard 1 Enrolment - 2008-2012



3.5 Apparent Intake Rate

Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) is the rate at which children are enrolled in standard 1 for the first time irrespective of their ages, and it is expressed as a percentage of the population at the official primary school entrance age.

AIR indicates the general level of access to primary education. The rate also determines the capacity of the education system to provide access to Standard 1 for the official school entrance age population. In theory, the Net Intake Rate (NIR) is preferable to the AIR since it gives an indication on 6 year olds admitted in standard one as a percentage of the 6 year olds population. The 2012 NIR for 6 and 7 year olds was 54.9 percent and 35.7 percent respectively.

Table 3.7 : New Enrolment at Standard 1 and Apparent Intake Rate – 2004-2012

Year	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009/2011	2012
STD 1 New Entrants	47030	49199	49095	47922	46316	-	48,569
Projected Pop 6 years old	42480	43799	45123	46541	45563	-	44,051
Projected Pop 7 years old	41104	42419	43735	45007	46421	-	43,935
AIR 6 Years old	110.7	112.3	108.8	103	101.7	-	110.3
AIR 7 Years old	114.4	116	112.3	106.5	99.8	-	110.5

Projected population for 2004 – 2008 is derived from 2001 Population Census while the 2012 projected population is derived from 2011 Population Census.

3.6 Age Specific Enrolment Ratio

Table 3.8: Primary Education Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER) - 2012

Age	Population by Age	Enrolment	ASER
5	47,596	5,532	11.6
6	44,051	31,026	70.4
7	43,935	44,153	100.5
8	42,540	42,461	99.8
9	41,085	41,190	100.3
10	43,566	40,436	92.8
11	45,432	41,011	90.3
12	40,623	40,199	99.0
13	41,068	28,821	70.2
14	40,502	13,210	32.6
15	43,691	4,337	9.9
16	43,948	1,327	3.0
17	43,250	434	1.0
18	41,507	121	0.3
19	42,312	46	0.1
20	41,752	8	0.02
21	41,367	5	0.01

Table 3.8 shows that the ASER for pupils aged 6 years was 70.4 percent. The ASER was very high, being around 100.0 percent for the age group 7 to 12 years, while it was very low; less than 10.0 percent for ages 15 years and above. Further analysis of ASER shows that the School Life Expectancy in 2012 was 6.53 years of primary schooling. School life expectancy is the number of years a child who enrolls in primary school is expected to complete assuming the age specific enrolment ratios remains the same.

Theoretically, ASER value of 100.0 percent for any age indicates that all children belonging to that particular age were in primary schools. On the other hand ASER of more than one hundred could be attributed to inconsistencies in reporting age both at schools and during census.

3.7 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios

Table 3.9: Primary School GER and NER – 2003 –2012

Year	GER (6-12 Year) %	NER (6-12 Years) %	GER (7-13 Years) %	NER (7-13 Years) %
2003	114.6	90.0	114.5	98.7
2004	113.8	89.5	114.1	98.5
2005	113.1	89.6	114.1	97.8
2006	112.2	89.2	113.6	96.8
2007	109.4	86.9	111.5	94.9
2008	107.7	85.4	109.8	92.9
2009	108.4	85.8	109.8	91.8
2010	109.5	87.1	108.8	90.8
2011	112.7	90.6	98.6	88.4
2012	110.98	93.1	98.69	86.0

Note: Figures for 2003 -2008 & 2012 were generated using the annual/comprehensive data while figures for 2009 - 2011, were calculated using first term data

Gross Enrolment Ratio of 110.98 percent for population 6 to 12 years indicates that there were those pupils enrolled in primary schools aged age below 6 years and or above 12 years. On the other hand the NER of 93.1 percent for population 6 to 12 years indicates only 93.1 percent of the population 6 to 12 years were enrolled in primary schools in 2012 (Table 3.9).

3.8 Transition Rate

Figure 3.6: Transition Rate from Standard 7 to Form 1 – 2000-2012

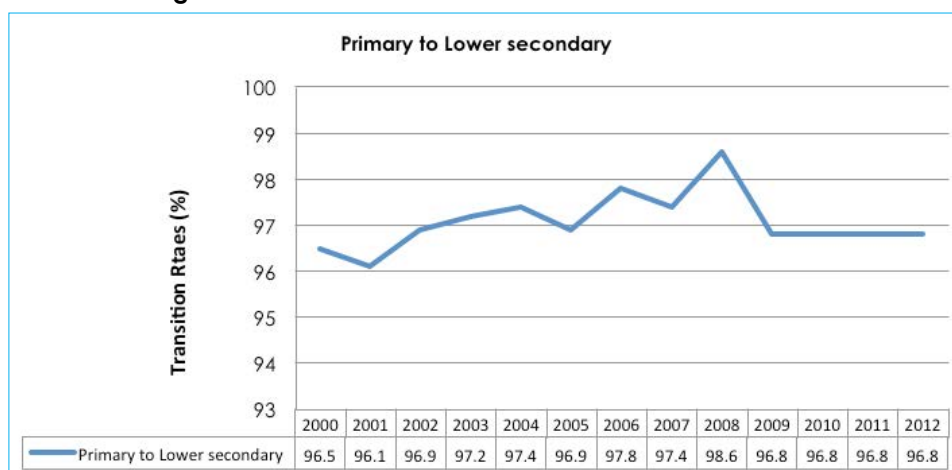


Figure 3.6 shows that since 2000 to date transition rates from primary school (Standard 7) to lower secondary level (Form 1) had been above 96.0 percent. This was an indication that although the education policy outlines that each eligible child should go through 10 year basic education there was still a small proportion (about 3.0 percent) of children who only go up to Standard 7 and never reach Form 1. Although the transition rate was very high, the desired 100.00 percent transition rate from primary to lower secondary has never been achieved over the years.

3.9 Primary School Gross Progression

Table 3.10 shows standard 1 pupil's from particular cohorts who reach standard 7 inclusive of repeaters. Therefore of the cohort who started standard 1 in 2006, 81.1 percent reached standard 7 in 2012 showing an increase of 0.2 percentage points on the cohort who started standard 1 in 2005 and completed standard 7 in 2011.

Table 3.10: Primary School Gross Progression Rate from Standard 1 to Standard 7 - 2003 - 2012

Boys	Year	Enroll	Progress (%)	Year	Enroll	Progress (%)	Year	Enroll	Progress (%)	Year	Enroll	Progress (%)
STD 1	2003	27,203	100.0	2004	26,671	100.0	2005	27,203	100.0	2006	27,632	100.0
STD 2	2004	24,927	91.6	2005	25,028	93.8	2006	25,149	92.4	2007	24,963	90.3
STD 3	2005	24,921	91.6	2006	24,064	90.2	2007	24,458	89.9	2008	24,899	90.1
STD 4	2006	25,252	92.8	2007	24,730	92.7	2008	24,915	91.6	2009	25,512	92.3
STD 5	2007	23,008	84.6	2008	22,838	85.6	2009	23,312	85.7	2010	23,801	86.1
STD 6	2008	22,399	82.3	2009	22,254	83.4	2010	22,587	83.0	2011	22,966	83.1
STD 7	2009	21,180	77.9	2010	20,962	78.6	2011	21,199	77.9	2012	21,509	77.8
Girls												
STD 1	2003	25,386	100.0	2004	24,197	100.0	2005	25,386	100.0	2006	25,851	100.0
STD 2	2004	23,556	92.8	2005	23,532	1.0	2006	23,812	93.8	2007	23,970	92.7
STD 3	2005	23,873	94.0	2006	22,070	91.2	2007	23,259	91.6	2008	23,702	91.7
STD 4	2006	23,731	93.5	2007	22,733	93.9	2008	23,525	92.7	2009	24,306	94.0
STD 5	2007	22,412	88.3	2008	21,911	90.6	2009	22,725	89.5	2010	23,488	90.9
STD 6	2008	22,046	86.8	2009	21,633	89.4	2010	22,258	87.7	2011	23,839	92.2
STD 7	2009	21,185	83.5	2010	20,647	85.3	2011	21,334	84.0	2012	21,863	84.6
Both Sex												
STD 1	2003	52,589	100.0	2004	50,868	100.0	2005	52,589	100.0	2006	53,483	100.0
STD 2	2004	48,483	92.2	2005	48,560	95.5	2006	48,961	93.1	2007	48,933	91.5
STD 3	2005	48,794	92.8	2006	46,134	90.7	2007	47,717	90.7	2008	48,601	90.9
STD 4	2006	48,983	93.1	2007	47,463	93.3	2008	48,440	92.1	2009	49,818	93.1
STD 5	2007	45,420	86.4	2008	44,749	88.0	2009	46,037	87.5	2010	47,289	88.4
STD 6	2008	44,445	84.5	2009	43,887	86.3	2010	44,845	85.3	2011	46,805	87.5
STD 7	2009	42,365	80.6	2010	41,609	81.8	2011	42,533	80.9	2012	43,372	81.1

3.10 Pupil-Teacher Ratio

The Pupil Teacher Ratio is one of key indicators used as proxy for assessing the quality of education. It is believed that a low number of pupils per teacher translates into pupils having better chance of contact with the teachers and hence a better teaching/learning process. However, it should be noted that there are many other factors that affect the pupil's learning process; qualified trained teachers, adequate teaching resources and small class sizes are generally more effective.

Table 3.11: Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2003-2012

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Trained Teachers										
Male	2,273	2,468	2,552	2,796	2,971	3,075	3,132	3,083	3,125	3,610
Female	9,102	9,292	9,156	9,494	9,808	9,914	9,832	9,615	9,675	10,752
Total	11,375	11,760	11,708	12,290	12,779	12,989	12,964	12,698	12,800	14,362
Untrained Teachers										
Male	379	256	249	219	58	10	6	7	1	11
Female	924	701	690	503	143	70	44	44	27	54
Total	13,03	957	939	722	201	80	50	51	28	65
All Teachers										
Male	2,652	2,724	2,801	3,015	3,029	3,085	3,138	3,090	3,126	3,621
Female	10,026	9,993	9,846	9,997	9,951	9,984	9,876	9,659	9,702	10,806
Total	12,678	12,717	12,647	13,012	12,980	13,069	13,014	12,749	12,828	14,427
<i>% Female Teachers</i>	<i>79.1</i>	<i>78.6</i>	<i>77.9</i>	<i>76.8</i>	<i>76.7</i>	<i>76.4</i>	<i>75.9</i>	<i>75.8</i>	<i>75.6</i>	<i>74.9</i>
<i>% Untrained Teachers</i>	<i>10.3</i>	<i>7.5</i>	<i>7.4</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>1.5</i>	<i>0.6</i>	<i>0.4</i>	<i>0.4</i>	<i>0.2</i>	<i>0.5</i>
Pupil-Teacher Ratio										
<i>Trained Teachers</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>23.4</i>
Total Teachers	26	26	26	26	25	25	25	25	25	23.3

Table 3.11 shows that the percentage of untrained primary school teachers reduced from 10.3 percent in 2003 to 0.5 percent in 2012. The pupil teacher ratio for the trained teachers decreased from 29 pupils per trained teacher in 2003 to around 23 pupils per trained teacher in 2012.

3 11: Primary School Repeaters

Table 3.12: Number of Primary School Repeaters by standard and School Ownership– 2012

Ownership	STD 1	STD 2	STD 3	STD 4	STD 5	STD 6	STD 7	SPED	TOTAL
Government	5,552	2,694	2,111	2,578	1,398	840	72	97	15,342
Government Aided	39	38	25	36	2	1	-	-	141
Private	43	37	33	22	20	20	-	-	175
Total	5634	2769	2169	2636	1420	861	72	97	15,658

In 2012 there were 15,658 repeaters of which 15,342 were in Government schools, 141 were in Government aided schools and 175 in private schools. Repeaters in Government schools constituted 98.0percent while those in Government aided and private schools constituted 0.9percent and 1.1percent respectively.

Table 3.13: Number of Primary school Repeaters by Region, Sex and Standard- 2012

Region	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	231	150	132	179	72	64	1	-	829
North East	236	100	88	79	64	35	2	-	604
Southern	431	229	164	276	137	88	1	-	1,326
Central	1,327	625	468	529	259	122	8	9	3,347
North West	394	194	139	142	109	53	-	-	1,031
Gantsi	110	46	48	28	25	18	-	-	275
Kgalagadi	125	52	33	79	23	19	1	4	336
Chobe	44	28	11	16	11	12	-	-	122
Kgatleng	165	56	39	63	27	9	2	-	361
Kweneng	474	275	299	244	168	113	17	43	1,633
Total	3,537	1,755	1,421	1,635	895	533	32	56	9,864
Girls									
South East	137	101	42	103	46	34	-	-	463
North East	162	49	38	54	33	28	-	-	364
Southern	239	116	99	164	77	50	1	-	746
Central	819	373	263	333	130	77	7	4	2,006
North West	255	112	67	68	70	33	3	-	608
Gantsi	66	28	31	28	33	19	2	-	207
Kgalagadi	62	24	28	27	12	8	-	-	161
Chobe	17	17	5	7	8	4	-	-	58
Kgatleng	78	41	29	44	23	11	2	-	228
Kweneng	262	153	146	173	93	64	25	37	953
Total	2,097	1,014	748	1,001	525	328	40	41	5,794
Both Sex									
South East	368	251	174	282	118	98	1	-	1,292
North East	398	149	126	133	97	63	2	-	968
Southern	670	345	263	440	214	138	2	-	2,072
Central	2,146	998	731	862	389	199	15	13	5,353
North West	649	306	206	210	179	86	3	-	1,639
Gantsi	176	74	79	56	58	37	2	-	482
Kgalagadi	187	76	61	106	35	27	1	4	497
Chobe	61	45	16	23	19	16	-	-	180
Kgatleng	243	97	68	107	50	20	4	-	589
Kweneng	736	428	445	417	261	177	42	80	2,586
Total	5,634	2,769	2,169	2,636	1,420	861	72	97	15,658

Table 3.13 shows that in 2012 there were 9,864 male repeaters and 5,794 female repeaters country wide. Male repeaters were higher than their female repeaters across all the regions. Male repeaters constituted 63.0 percent of the 2012 totals. The majority (5,634) of repeaters were in standard one, followed by 2,769 in standard two and 2,636 in standard four.

3.12 Primary School Drop Out

Statistics on drop outs shows the extent at which the pupils abandon school at different standards before they could complete the full course of primary education.

Table 3.15: Primary School Drop Out Rates by Region

Regions	2010 Enrolment	2011 Drop Out	2011 Drop Out as Percentage (%) of 2010 Enrolment	2011 Enrolment	2012 Drop Out	2012 Drop Out as Percentage (%) of 2011 Enrolment
Gantsi	7,118	353	5.0	7,271	490	6.7
Kgalagadi	8,904	133	1.5	8,869	146	1.6
North West	28,674	443	1.5	29,041	461	1.6
Southern	42,494	407	1.0	42,575	503	1.2
Kweneng	46,786	501	1.1	47,576	475	1.0
Central	116,804	1,017	0.9	117,480	1,028	0.9
South East	37,581	51	0.1	36,862	141	0.4
Kgatleng	14,283	49	0.3	14,444	63	0.4
North East	25,300	57	0.2	25,572	68	0.3
Chobe	3,252	15	0.5	3,281	7	0.2
Total	331,196	3,026	0.9	332,971	3,382	1.0

Table 3.15 shows that the following regions; Gantsi at 6.7 percent, Kgalagadi and North West at 1.6 percent each, South at 1.2 percent and Kweneng at 1.0 percent were the hardest hit by school drop outs in 2012. The same was observed in 2011.

Table 3.16: Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard– 2012

Region	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Boys									
South East	14	15	20	15	12	12	5	6	99
North East	8	2	4	8	11	4	6	-	43
Southern	72	38	53	54	57	43	35	2	354
Central	133	79	84	98	80	105	71	1	651
North West	60	40	49	53	53	42	28	-	325
Gantsi	53	28	51	48	39	21	17	-	257
Kgalagadi	28	8	10	16	17	16	6	-	101
Chobe	-	-	-	1	1	0	1	-	3
Kgatleng	10	7	-	4	2	6	7	1	37
Kweneng	80	37	55	45	42	39	14	1	313
Total	458	254	326	342	314	288	190	11	2183
Girls									
South East	9	6	6	2	7	4	6	2	42
North East	3	2	3	4	3	5	4	1	25
Southern	45	9	17	30	18	17	11	-	147
Central	80	39	45	47	42	62	49	-	364
North West	35	10	13	17	22	25	12	-	134
Gantsi	55	43	38	33	30	23	11	-	233
Kgalagadi	9	4	4	7	10	7	3	1	45
Chobe	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4
Kgatleng	4	2	3	1	3	3	5	-	21
Kweneng	46	19	17	11	17	22	17	3	152
Total	289	134	146	153	152	168	118	7	1167

Table 3.16: Primary School Dropout by Region, Sex and Standard– 2012 continued

Region	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Both Sex									
South East	23	21	26	17	19	16	11	8	141
North East	11	4	7	12	14	9	10	1	68
Southern	117	47	70	84	75	60	46	2	501
Kweneng	126	56	72	56	59	61	31	4	465
Kgatleng	14	9	3	5	5	9	12	1	58
North West	95	50	62	70	75	67	40	-	459
Chobe	3	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	7
Gantsi	108	71	89	81	69	44	28	-	490
Kgalagadi	37	12	14	23	27	23	9	1	146
Central	213	118	129	145	122	167	120	1	1,015
Total	747	388	472	495	466	456	308	18	3,350

****Excluding reception pupils**

Table 3.16 shows that the total number of dropouts in 2012 was 3,350, with 2,183 being males and 1,167 females. Male drop-outs constituted 65.2 percent of the total drop-outs while female drop-outs constituted 34.8 percent.

Table 3.17: Total Primary School Drop Out by Region and Reason for Drop out - 2012

Regions	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Both Sex																
South East	9	-	4	-	-	-	21	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	101	141
North East	3	-	7	-	3	-	29	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	21	68
Southern	-	-	7	-	14	7	341	26	1	1	-	1	4	-	101	503
Central	7	-	50	2	20	8	788	-	3	10	-	-	11	-	129	1,028
North West	2	-	16	-	16	13	335	-	3	4	-	-	2	-	70	461
Ghanzi	-	-	3	-	16	1	351	1	1	3	-	-	2	1	111	490
Kgalagadi	-	-	6	1	1	1	128	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	9	146
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	7
Kgatleng	1	-	10	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	10	63
Kweneng	21	-	20	-	7	5	309	1	1	6	-	1	5	1	98	475
Total	43	-	124	3	77	35	2,345	32	10	26	-	3	31	2	651	3,382

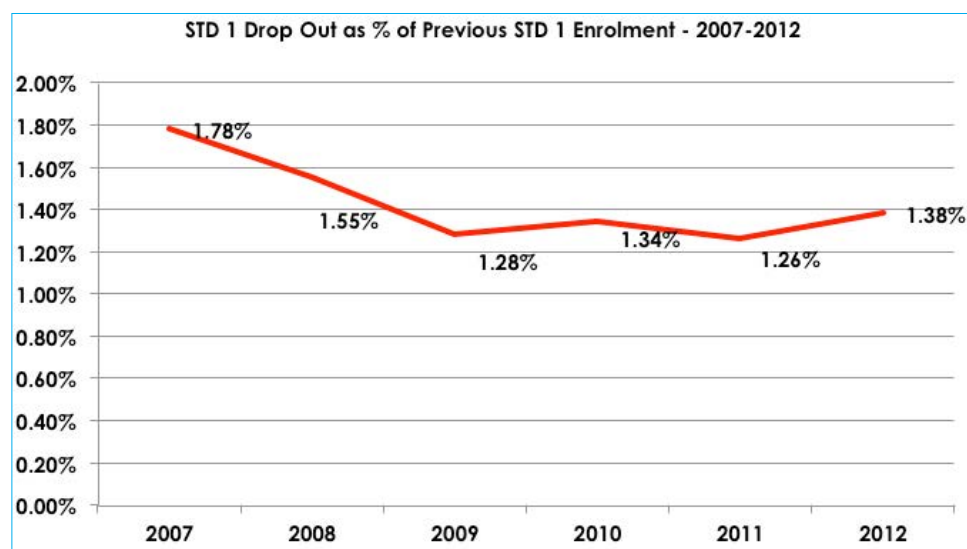
****Including those in reception classes**

Main reason for dropping out in the hard hit regions (Gantsi, Kgalagadi, North West, Southern and Kweneng) in 2012 is Truancy.

Table 3.18: Primary School Drop Out by Reason and Standard - 2012

	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Both Sexes									
School Fees	4	3	12	10	6	7	1	-	43
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	38	14	10	15	13	16	14	2	122
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	3
Pregnancy Related	10	5	3	7	9	22	20	1	77
Bullying	1	1	5	3	9	5	11	-	35
Truancy	504	286	329	357	315	323	207	1	2,322
Substance Abuse	7	-	5	4	8	5	3	-	32
Poor Performance	1	-	1	2	4	2	-	-	10
Abuse by Parent(s)	4	5	2	3	3	2	3	-	22
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Abuse by Teacher	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	3
Child Labour	4	3	7	6	1	3	7	-	31
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	7
Other	173	71	98	84	97	69	38	9	639
Total	747	388	472	495	465	457	308	18	3,350

Table 3.17 shows that in 2012 there were 3,350 dropouts. When compared to the statistics for the previous year this shows that there has been an increase from 3,026 in 2011 to 3,350 in 2012. Standard 1 dropouts were higher at 747 compared to other standards followed by 495 in standard 4. The common reason for school dropout at primary school level across all the standards was Truancy.

Figure 3.7: Standard 1 Drop Outs as Percentage of Standard 1 Enrolment in the Previous Year –2007 - 2012

3.13 Primary School Re-Entrants

Table 3.19: Number of Re-Entrants by Region, Reason for Dropping-Out and Sex – 2012

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Other	Total
Boys															
South East	1	-	2	-	-	-	6	2	1	-	-	-	-	32	44
North East	-	-	1	-	-	6	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	33
Southern	-	-	3	-	-	-	143	2	-	1	-	-	1	65	215
Central	4	-	25	-	-	4	232	1	1	4	-	-	1	112	384
North West	-	-	14	-	-	14	146	-	-	3	-	-	-	127	304
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	4	8	129
Kgalagadi	-	-	2	-	-	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	66
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgatleng	-	-	3	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	22
Kweneng	-	-	5	-	-	3	153	-	2	2	-	-	1	72	238
Total	5	-	55	-	-	27	883	5	4	10	-	-	7	443	1,439
Girls															
South East	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	18	22
North East	2	1	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	13
Southern	-	-	6	-	5	1	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	104
Central	1	-	16	-	6	-	156	3	1	3	-	-	-	55	241
North West	-	-	8	-	4	6	47	-	1	1	-	-	-	32	99
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	1	-	77	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	89
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	22
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Kgatleng	1	-	6	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	16
Kweneng	-	1	1	-	1	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	122
Total	5	2	41	-	19	9	453	3	3	5	-	-	1	192	733
Both															
South East	2	-	3	-	-	-	7	2	2	-	-	-	-	50	66
North East	2	1	1	-	1	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	46
Southern	-	-	9	-	5	1	201	2	-	1	-	-	1	99	319
Central	5	-	41	-	6	4	388	4	2	7	-	-	1	167	625
North West	-	-	22	-	4	20	193	-	1	4	-	-	-	159	403
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	1	-	194	-	-	1	-	-	4	16	218
Kgalagadi	-	-	2	-	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	88
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
Kgatleng	1	-	9	-	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	38
Kweneng	-	1	6	-	1	3	242	-	2	2	-	-	1	102	360
Total	10	2	96	-	19	36	1,336	8	7	15	-	-	8	635	2,172

3.14 Primary School Teachers

Table 3.20: Summary of Primary School Teachers by Employment Status per Region - 2012

	Teachers in Post	Teachers on Study Leave	Temporary Teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
Male					
South East	316	11	28	3	358
North East	184	14	47	3	248
Southern	434	37	53	2	526
Central	1,044	66	129	7	1,246
North West	390	34	40	6	470
Ghanzi	97	9	17	-	123
Kgalagadi	107	10	21	-	138
Chobe	47	7	11	-	65
Kgatleng	99	11	11	-	121
Kweneng	340	21	45	5	411
Total	3,058	220	402	26	3,706
Female					
South East	1,141	70	104	13	1,328
North East	773	74	83	12	942
Southern	1,243	107	124	4	1,478
Central	2,995	280	344	30	3,649
North West	596	59	81	5	741
Ghanzi	170	12	14	2	198
Kgalagadi	273	36	52	1	362
Chobe	70	14	19	2	105
Kgatleng	409	47	46	4	506
Kweneng	1,285	98	128	10	1,521
Total	8,955	797	995	83	10,830
Both Sex					
South East	1,457	81	132	16	1,686
North East	957	88	130	15	1,190
Southern	1,677	144	177	6	2,004
Central	4,039	346	473	37	4,895
North West	986	93	121	11	1,211
Ghanzi	267	21	31	2	321
Kgalagadi	380	46	73	1	500
Chobe	117	21	30	2	170
Kgatleng	508	58	57	4	627
Kweneng	1,625	119	173	15	1,932
Grand Total	12,013	1,017	1,397	109	14,536

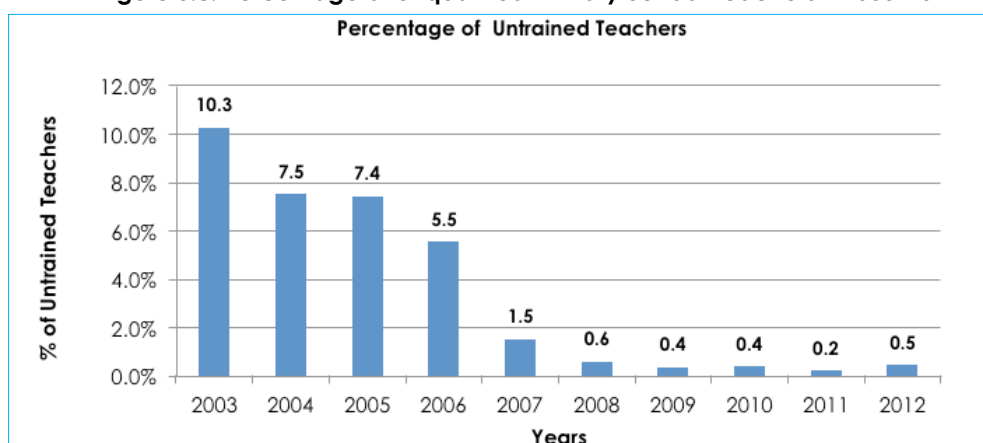
Table 3.20 shows that in 2012 there were 14,536 primary school teachers; 12,013 teachers in post, 1,017 teachers on study leave, 1,397 temporary teachers and 109 relief teachers. In 2012 female teachers constituted 74.5 percent and males 25.5 percent of the total primary school teachers.

Table 3.21: Primary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex– 2012

Qualification	Government Schools			Private			All Schools		
	Males	Females	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
PL	-	10	10	-	2	2	-	12	12
PH	1	3	4	-	4	4	1	7	8
PTC	298	1,606	1,904	7	41	48	305	1,647	1,952
PTC+ Cert	28	78	106	2	19	21	30	97	127
Diploma Primary	2,268	6,197	8,465	203	125	328	2,471	6,322	8,793
B.Ed Primary	311	914	1,225	106	164	270	417	1,078	1,495
M.Ed Primary	7	46	53	7	38	45	14	84	98
Other	323	1345	1,668	49	160	209	372	1,505	1,877
Unqualified Teachers	4	14	18	7	40	47	11	54	65
Total	3,240	10,213	13,453	381	593	974	3,621	10,806	14,427

***Excluding Relief Teachers. Government schools include Government aided schools.

Table 3.21 shows in 2012 there were 14,427 primary school teachers, excluding relief teachers. A higher number of teachers; 8,793 held Diploma in primary education, followed by 1,952 with primary teaching certificate, then 1,877 with other qualification not specified. Only 8 teachers had primary higher teaching qualification, while 12 had primary lower teaching qualification and 65 were unqualified.

Figure 3.8: Percentage of Unqualified Primary School Teachers – 2003-2012

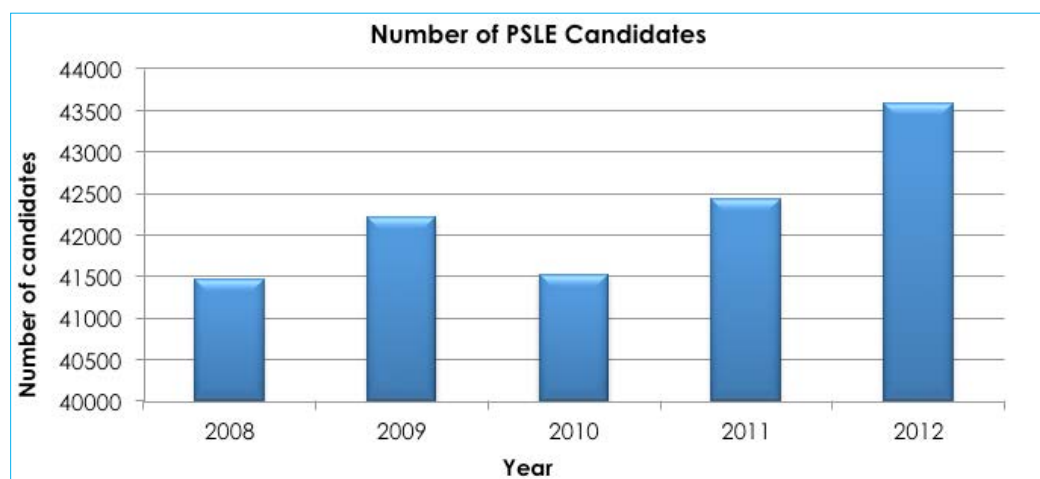
The percentage of primary school teachers without any teaching qualification has been declining over the years. Figure 3.8 shows that 10.3 percent of primary school teachers were untrained in 2003 and this declined to 0.54 percent in 2012.

Table 3.22: Number of Primary School Teachers by Region, Sex and Qualification - 2012

	PL	PH	PTC	PTC Cert	Dip-Primary	B.Ed Primary	M.Ed Primary	Other	Unqualified	Total
Male										
South East	-	-	21	3	201	99	1	19	6	350
North East	-	-	14	6	146	37	2	32	-	237
Southern	-	-	76	11	291	60	2	70	2	512
Central	-	-	85	2	935	98	6	109	1	1,236
North West	-	-	26	1	360	37	-	33	-	457
Ghanzi	-	-	10	-	84	10	-	15	-	119
Kgalagadi	-	-	12	1	94	6	1	22	1	137
Chobe	-	-	3	-	47	4	-	11	-	65
Kgatleng	-	-	13	1	80	15	1	10	-	120
Kweneng	-	1	45	5	233	51	1	52	1	389
Total	-	1	305	30	2,471	417	14	373	11	3,622
Female										
South East	3	1	143	26	733	266	23	88	39	1,327
North East	1	1	105	9	562	115	12	127	-	932
Southern	-	1	358	8	759	127	6	228	4	1,496
Central	5	-	560	26	2,235	276	22	497	5	3,628
North West	-	3	58	5	501	55	2	108	1	734
Ghanzi	-	1	14	-	137	10	-	33	-	195
Kgalagadi	-	-	60	-	206	14	-	79	-	367
Chobe	-	-	12	-	54	7	1	29	-	103
Kgatleng	1	-	91	2	263	63	7	72	2	503
Kweneng	2	-	246	21	872	145	11	243	3	1,550
Total	12	7	1,647	97	6,322	1,078	84	1,504	54	10,835

***Relief Teachers are excluded

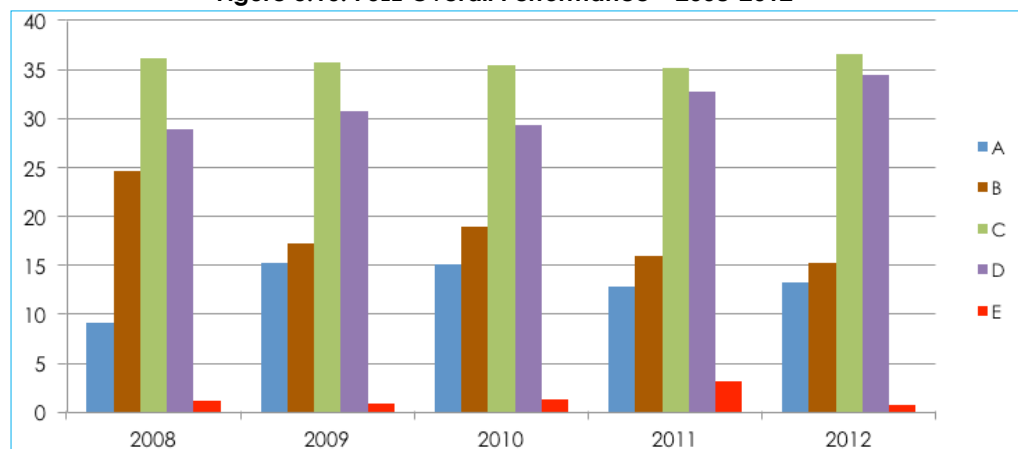
3.15 Primary School Leaving Examination

Figure 3.9: Number of PSLE Candidates – 2008-2012

Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2012

The candidature for PSLE has been increasing over the years from 41,471 in 2008 to 43,583 in 2012. A minimal decline occurred from 42,217 in 2009 to 41,524 in 2010.

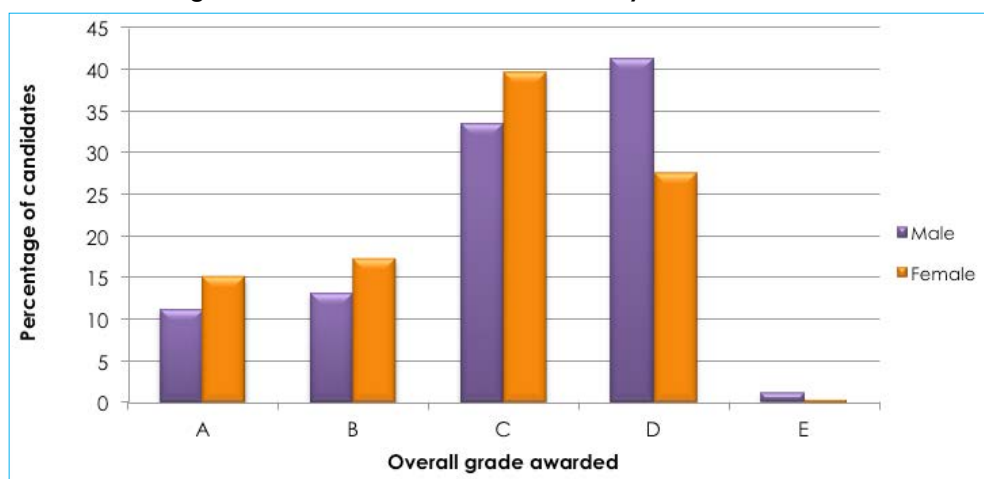
Figure 3.10: PSLE Overall Performance – 2008-2012



Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2012

The percentage of pupils awarded overall grade C in PSLE has remained highest; over 35.0 percent since 2008 to date. The percentage of pupils awarded Grade A in PSLE increased from 12.9 percent in 2011 to 13.2 percent in 2012. There was a slight decline of 0.7 percent in proportion of candidates awarded Grade B between 2011 and 2012. The percentage of pupils awarded Grade D increased by 1.7 percent between 2011 and 2012.

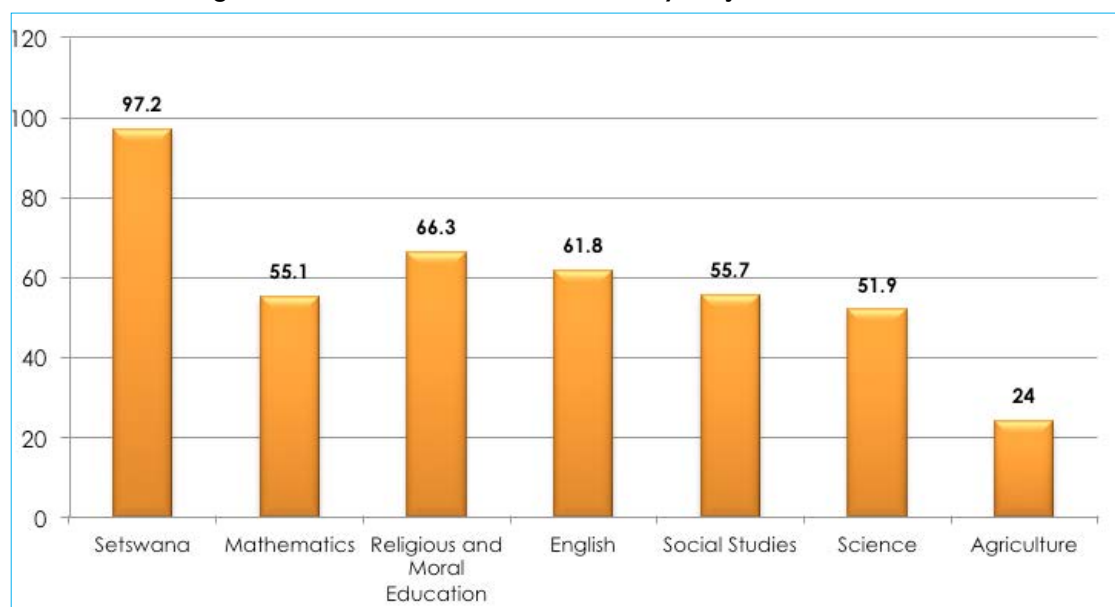
Figure 3.11: Overall PSLE Performance by Gender – 2012



Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2012

The percentage of girls awarded overall grades A, B, C was higher than that of boys in 2012. Figure 3.10 shows that 15.1 percent of females were awarded overall grade A compared to 12.9 percent of males; 17.3 percent of female candidates were awarded grade B while 13.1 percent of males got grade B; 39.6 percent of females got grade C while the percentage for boys who got grade C stood at 33.4 percent. On the other hand, the percentages of boys awarded grade D and E were higher than that of girls. Generally, this is an indication that girls performed better than boys in PSLE in 2012.

Figure 3.12: PSLE Pass Level Grade A-C by Subjects- 2012



Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2012

In 2012, all subjects except Agriculture had more than 50 percent of PSLE candidates awarded grade A to C. Setswana had the highest percentage (97.2 percent) of PSLE candidates awarded Grade A to C followed by Religious and Moral Education. Agriculture has the least percentage of candidates awarded A to C.

4.0 Secondary Education

Secondary education in Botswana is comprised of 5 years of which the first three years (junior secondary education; form 1 to 3) form part of the ten year basic education and the last two years are for senior secondary education (form 4 to 5). All children of school going age in Botswana have the right to the first three years of secondary as the integral part of the ten years basic education.

4.1 Secondary Education School Ownership

Secondary school ownership in Botswana is mainly in three forms; Government, Government aided and privately owned schools. Government secondary schools are solely managed by MoESD, while the private schools are entities owned by individual or companies and Government aided schools are mission schools run by religious institutions (Roman Catholic Church and UCCSA to mention a few) in partnership with MoESD.

The 2012 secondary school census shows that there has been an increase of 2.5 percent on the number of secondary schools from 276 in 2008 to 283 in 2012. Out of the 283 schools, Government schools constituted 84.0 percent of all secondary schools in the country. Government secondary schools increased by 1.3 percent from 236 in 2008 to 239 in 2012; private schools increased by 10.0 percent from 40 in 2008 to 44 in 2012 while the number of private school remained the same. The increase in Government schools is mainly for senior secondary schools which increased from 24 in 2008 to 28 in 2012.

Therefore presented statistics is drawn from 98.2 percent (278 schools) of the total secondary schools who responded to the annual school census questionnaire. The remaining 1.8 percent (5 schools) was non-responses and mainly private schools.

Table 4.1: Number of Secondary Schools by School Ownership and Region – 2012

Region	School Ownership					
	Government Schools	%	Private Schools	%	Total	%
Central	92	38.5	5	11.4	97	34.3
Chobe	2	0.8	-	-	2	0.7
Kgalagadi	7	2.9	-	-	7	2.5
Kgatleng	11	4.6	1	2.3	12	4.2
Kweneng	26	10.9	5	11.4	31	11.0
Gantsi	5	2.1	-	-	5	1.8
Southern	34	14.2	6	13.6	40	14.1
South East	27	11.3	14	31.8	41	14.5
North East	20	8.4	7	15.9	27	9.5
North West	15	6.3	6	13.6	21	7.4
TOTAL	239	100.0	44	100.0	283	100.0

****Government schools include Government and the 4 Government aided schools**

Table 4.1 shows that Central region had the highest percentage of Government secondary schools at 38.9percent followed by Southern region with 14.2 percent. However, South East region had the highest percentage of private schools at 31.8 percent followed by North East region with 15.9 percent. The Chobe region had the lowest percent of secondary schools. Government secondary schools constituted only 0.7 percentage of all schools compliment. On the same note, the region does not have a private secondary school. The higher concentration of Government secondary schools in Central region is mainly due to its vast geographical spread and high population in the region.

4.2 Streams and Classrooms in Secondary Schools

Table 4.2: Number of Schools, Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by Region and School Ownership -2012

Region	School	Students	Classroom	Streams(No. of classes)	Average Stream Size	Student/ classroom ratio	Classroom minus (-)Streams
Government							
Central	92	60,516	1,193	1,596	38	51	-403
Chobe	2	1,116	22	30	37	51	-8
Gantsi	5	3,309	58	87	38	57	-29
Kgalagadi	7	4,564	92	122	37	50	-30
Kgatleng	11	7,146	158	197	36	45	-39
Kweneng	26	17,965	332	486	37	54	-154
Southern	34	22,229	475	609	37	47	-134
South East	25	19,714	382	503	39	52	-121
North East	19	12,225	218	318	38	56	-100
North West	14	10,584	172	273	39	62	-101
Total	235	159,368	3,102	4,221	38	51	-1,119
Government Aided							
South East	2	3,149	79	84	37	40	-5
North East	1	1,728	42	42	41	41	-
North West	1	1,239	42	42	30	30	-
Total	4	6,116	163	168	36	38	-5
Private							
Central	5	241	27	14	17	9	13
Kgatleng	1	108	8	5	22	14	3
Kweneng	3	561	41	20	28	14	21
Southern	6	577	36	23	25	16	13
South East	12	4,235	228	145	29	19	83
North East	6	764	55	29	26	14	26
North West	6	699	37	28	25	19	9
Total	39	7,185	432	264	27	17	168

Table 4.2 shows that there was shortage of 1,119 classrooms in relation to streams in Government secondary schools in 2012. Central region had the highest number (403) of shortages of classrooms in relation to the streams in the region. The second region affected by high number of streams and shortage of classrooms was Kweneng region followed by Southern region. Shortage of classrooms in Government aided schools was only in the two schools in South East region. All regions with private schools had reported excess classrooms in relation to streams.

The stream/ class size in Government and Government aided schools was less than 40 students per stream, with exception to Mater Spei College in North East region which had an average stream size of 41 students. On the other hand the average stream size in private schools was less than 30 students per stream across all the regions.

Table 4.3: Number Streams, Classrooms and Enrolment by District -2012

National	School Responded	Classroom	Streams	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classroom - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	28	492	516	18,890	37	38	-24
Francistown	15	207	234	8,839	38	43	-27
Lobatse	7	109	104	3,706	36	34	5
Selibe Phikwe	9	119	136	4,856	36	41	-17
Orapa	1	12	15	500	33	42	-3
Jwaneng	2	18	27	1,011	37	56	-9
Sowa Pan	2	10	16	560	35	56	-6
Ngwaketse	27	306	412	14,627	36	48	-106
Borolong	4	78	89	3,462	39	44	-11
South East	11	197	216	8,208	38	42	-19
Kweneng	29	373	506	18,526	37	50	-133
Kgatleng	12	166	202	7,254	36	44	-36
Serowe/Palapye	27	363	434	16,500	38	45	-71
Central Mahalapye	17	208	271	9,711	36	47	-63
Central Bobonong	14	167	230	9,056	39	54	-63
Central Boteti	8	100	145	5,487	38	55	-45
Central Tutume	19	241	363	14,087	39	58	-122
North East	11	108	155	5,878	38	54	-47
Ngami South	14	177	227	7,634	34	43	-50
Ngami North	7	74	116	4,888	42	66	-42
Chobe	2	22	30	1,116	37	51	-8
Ghanzi	5	58	87	3,309	38	57	-29
Kgalagadi South	3	34	50	1,926	39	57	-16
Kgalagadi North	4	58	72	2,638	37	45	-14
TOTAL	278	3,697	4,653	172,669	37	47	-956

Note:5 privately owned secondary schools did not respond

There was shortage of 956 classrooms country wide in relation to number of streams/ classes. High number of streams and shortage of classrooms prevails across all the districts except for Lobatse which had an excess of 5 classrooms and these are in private schools.

4.3 Secondary School Enrolment

There has been minimal increase of 0.4 percent in secondary school enrolments between 2009 and 2012, from 171,986 students to 172,669 students (Table 4.4). Furthermore Table 4.4 shows that female enrolment in secondary schools was higher than male enrolment. Female students constituted 51.7 percent of the total secondary school enrolment in 2012, compared to 48.3 percent male students. Junior secondary school enrolment constituted 69.7 percent of total secondary school enrolment in 2012. Only 4.2 percent of the total students enrolled in secondary schools were in private secondary schools.

Table 4.4: Secondary School Enrolment by Form and Sex – 2006-2012

Year	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
2006	Male	19,704	19,404	18,895	9,654	9,581	192	-	77,430
	Female	21,154	20,149	19,857	12,909	11,101	167	-	85,337
	Total	40,858	39,553	38,752	22,563	20,682	359	-	162,767
2007	Male	20,528	18,870	18,577	11,525	11,259	152	-	80,911
	Female	21,372	20,487	19,255	13,286	12,770	139	-	87,309
	Total	41,900	39,357	37,832	24,811	24,029	291	-	168,220
2008	Male	20,100	19,970	18,791	12,076	11,601	220	-	82,758
	Female	20,882	21,057	20,095	14,506	13,368	202	-	90,110
	Total	40,982	41,027	38,886	26,582	24,969	422	-	172,868
2009	Male	19,982	19,468	19,471	10,870	12,664	90	101	82,646
	Female	20,537	20,093	20,382	13,154	14,639	418	117	89,340
	Total	40,519	39,561	39,853	24,024	27,303	508	218	171,986
2010	Total	40,600	39,700	39,800	26,700	23,800	-	-	170,600
2011	Total	39,200	39,600	38,900	29,600	26,100	-	-	173,400
2012	Male	20,593	19,743	19,499	11,965	11,354	188	84	83,426
	Female	20,921	19,896	19,755	14,466	13,986	164	55	89,243
	Total	41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669

Due to unavailability of actual data for 2010 and 2011, the education enrolment projections from CSO (2005); Education Enrolment Projection 2004-2016 has been used as estimates for 2010 and 2011 enrolment

The high rate of non-response from secondary schools in 2010 and 2011 led to unavailability of actual data by sex and hence the statistical gap for the said years.

Table 4.5: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership, Sex and Form- 2012

FORM										
School Ownership	Sex	1	2	3	4	5	6	SPED	Total	%
Government	Male	20,153	19,262	18,847	9,805	9,091	-	84	77,242	44.7
	Female	20,447	19,444	19,052	11,890	11,238	-	55	82,126	47.6
	Total	40,600	38,706	37,899	21,695	20,329	-	139	159,368	92.3
Government-Aided	Male	-	-	-	1,413	1,360	-	-	2,773	1.6
	Female	-	-	-	1,740	1,603	-	-	3,343	1.9
	Total	-	-	-	3,153	2,963	-	-	6,116	3.5
Private	Male	440	481	652	747	903	188	-	3,411	2.0
	Female	474	452	703	836	1,145	164	-	3,774	2.2
	Total	914	933	1,355	1,583	2,048	352	-	7,185	4.2
All Schools	Male	20,593	19,743	19,499	11,965	11,354	188	84	83,426	48.3
	Female	20,921	19,896	19,755	14,466	13,986	164	55	89,243	51.7
	Total	41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669	100.0

According to Central Statistics Office (2004), 2012 secondary enrolment was projected at 177,500. However, annual school census indicates that in 2012, secondary school enrolment was at 172,669, with female enrolment of 51.7 percent and 48.3 percent for males. Government schools enrolled 92.3 percent of all students while only 7.7 percent were enrolled in Government aided (mission schools) and private schools at 3.5 percent and 4.2 percent respectively (Table 4.5). This is an indication that Government was the main provider of secondary education.

Table 4.6: Secondary Education Enrolment by Boarders and Non-Boarders - 2012

	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Boarders	Males	3,464	3,105	3,004	4,214	4,272	6	57	18,122
	Females	3,603	3,379	3,170	5,410	5,416	-	33	21,011
	Total	7,067	6,484	6,174	9,624	9,688	6	90	39,133
Non-Boarders	Males	17,129	16,638	16,495	7,751	7,082	182	27	65,304
	Females	17,318	16,517	16,585	9,056	8,570	164	22	68,232
	Total	34,447	33,155	33,080	16,807	15,652	346	49	133,536
Total Enrolment	Males	20,593	19,743	19,499	11,965	11,354	188	84	83,426
	Females	20,921	19,896	19,755	14,466	13,986	164	55	89,243
	Total	41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669

Table 4.6 shows that in 2012 there were 39,133 boarders in secondary schools while non-boarders were 133,536.

Table 4.7: Secondary Education Enrolment by School Ownership per Region- 2012

Region	Government			Government aided			Private			Grand Total			
	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	M	F	Total	%
Central	29,225	31,291	60,516	-	-	-	116	125	241	29,341	31,416	60,757	35.2
Chobe	556	560	1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	560	1,116	0.6
Gantsi	1,589	1,720	3,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,589	1,720	3,309	1.9
Kgalagadi	2,224	2,340	4,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,224	2,340	4,564	2.6
Kgatleng	3,533	3,613	7,146	-	-	-	48	60	108	3,581	3,673	7,254	4.2
Kweneng	8,806	9,159	17,965	-	-	-	246	315	561	9,052	9,474	18,526	10.7
North East	6,063	6,162	12,225	800	928	1,728	356	408	764	7,219	7,498	14,717	8.5
North West	5,131	5,453	10,584	580	659	1,239	340	359	699	6,051	6,471	12,522	7.3
Southern	10,791	11,438	22,229	-	-	-	262	315	577	11,053	11,753	22,806	13.2
South East	9,324	10,390	19,714	1,393	1,756	3,149	2,043	2,192	4,235	12,760	14,338	27,098	15.7
NATIONAL	77,242	82,126	159,368	2,773	3,343	6,116	3,411	3,774	7,185	83,426	89,243	172,669	100.0

Table 4.7 shows that Government secondary school enrolment was highest in Central region with 60,516 students followed by Southern and Kweneng regions with 22,229 and 17,965 respectively. On the other hand South East had the highest number of students (3,149) in Government aided schools. South East had the highest number of students; 4,235 in private school. Chobe region was the smallest region in terms of number of schools and total enrolment.

Figure 4.1: Enrolment by School Ownership per Region – 2012

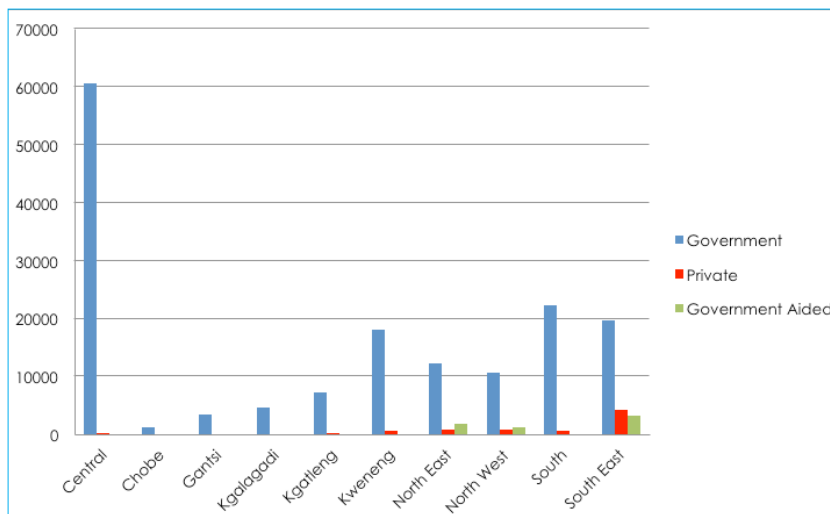


Figure 4.1 further illustrates enrolment in secondary schools by school ownership.

Figure 4.2: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region and Sex-2012

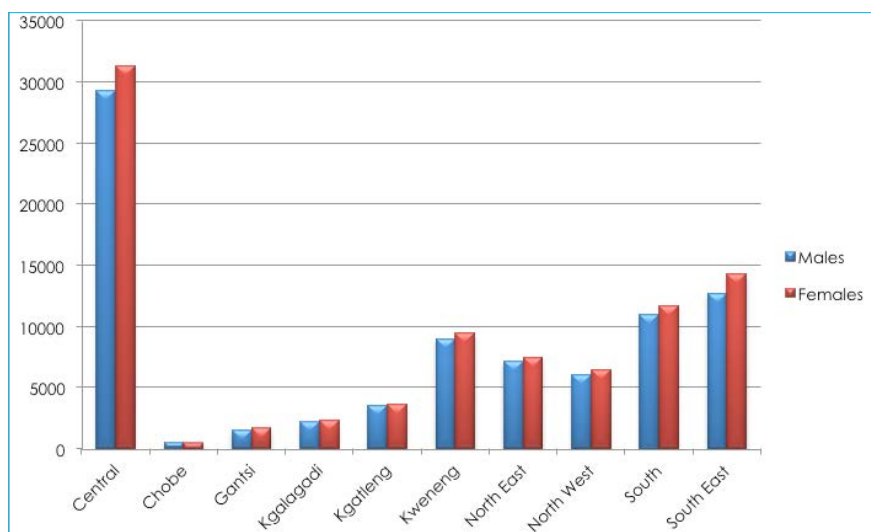


Figure 4.2 shows that female enrolment in secondary schools was slightly higher than that of their male counterparts across all the regions. Gender difference in enrolment was slightly more in South East, followed by Gantsi and Central. Female and male enrolment in Chobe region was almost equal. Table 4.8 below further illustrates this.

Table 4.8: Secondary Education Enrolment by Region, Sex and Form– 2012

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Central	Male	7,325	6,962	6,804	4,077	4,173	-	-	29,341
	Female	7,470	6,921	6,930	4,938	5,157	-	-	31,416
	Total	14,795	13,883	13,734	9,015	9,330	-	-	60,757
Chobe	Male	198	163	195	-	-	-	-	556
	Female	187	210	163	-	-	-	-	560
	Total	385	373	358	-	-	-	-	1,116
Gantsi	Male	367	307	316	284	315	-	-	1,589
	Female	337	300	315	381	387	-	-	1,720
	Total	704	607	631	665	702	-	-	3,309
Kgalagadi	Male	564	542	535	342	241	-	-	2,224
	Female	581	564	504	331	360	-	-	2,340
	Total	1,145	1,106	1,039	673	601	-	-	4,564
Kgatleng	Male	910	948	948	376	399	-	-	3,581
	Female	892	924	945	481	431	-	-	3,673
	Total	1,802	1,872	1,893	857	830	-	-	7,254
Kweneng	Male	2,656	2,502	2,325	720	849	-	-	9,052
	Female	2,664	2,477	2,313	897	1,123	-	-	9,474
	Total	5,320	4,979	4,638	1,617	1,972	-	-	18,526
Southern	Male	2,635	2,641	2,563	1,655	1,529	3	27	11,053
	Female	2,556	2,615	2,567	2,067	1,922	4	22	11,753
	Total	5,191	5,256	5,130	3,722	3,451	7	49	22,806
South East	Male	2,499	2,447	2,505	2,632	2,487	158	32	12,760
	Female	2,664	2,576	2,697	3,129	3,122	138	12	14,338
	Total	5,163	5,023	5,202	5,761	5,609	296	44	27,098
North East	Male	1,658	1,570	1,684	1,202	1,059	21	25	7,219
	Female	1,711	1,591	1,635	1,383	1,135	22	21	7,498
	Total	3,369	3,161	3,319	2,585	2,194	43	46	14,717
North West	Male	1,781	1,661	1,624	677	302	6	-	6,051
	Female	1,859	1,718	1,686	859	349	-	-	6,471
	Total	3,640	3,379	3,310	1,536	651	6	-	12,522
NATIONAL		41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669

Table 4.9: Enrolment by Single Age - 2012

Age	FORM 1		FORM 2		FORM 3		FORM 4		FORM 5		FORM 6		TOTAL	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
<12	73	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	121
12	530	834	16	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	871
13	3,423	5,181	326	553	6	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,755	5,781
14	7,353	8,904	2,956	4,341	321	640	18	21	-	-	-	-	10,648	13,906
15	5,725	4,199	7,344	8,887	2,672	4,220	189	289	15	25	-	-	15,945	17,620
16	2,464	1,266	5,799	4,339	7,350	8,868	2,095	3,509	248	397	17	21	17,973	18,400
17	785	304	2,361	1,255	5,642	4,249	5,417	6,851	2,110	3,353	52	53	16,367	16,065
18	170	82	704	368	2,455	1,209	3,174	2,875	5,336	7,036	56	44	11,895	11,614
19	52	20	185	85	776	409	768	615	2,543	2,227	46	30	4,370	3,386
20	18	10	41	23	209	88	221	205	806	663	15	15	1,310	1,004
21	-	-	11	8	47	17	62	64	218	198	2	1	340	288
22	-	-	-	-	21	8	13	11	53	49	-	-	87	68
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	26	14	19	-	-	22	45
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	19	-	-	11	19
TOTAL	20,593	20,921	19,743	19,896	19,499	19,755	11,965	14,466	11,354	13,986	188	164	83,342	89,188

**Data on students in SPED units (139 students) is not captured by age

Table 4.9 shows some secondary school students reach Form 1 before they could even turn 12 years, the age at which they are still expected to be at primary school. On the other hand, some students were above 19 years, the age at which they are expected to have completed their senior secondary education.

4.4 Special Education Needs and Disability in Secondary schools

MoESD through RNPE (1994) is committed towards an inclusive education system and provision of special education. This in turn facilitates increase in access to education by all including orphans, vulnerable children, children in difficult circumstances, children with special education needs and disability.

Some mechanisms in place to improve access for children with special education needs to secondary education is; building of special education units in existing schools, provision of equipment and infrastructure in main stream schools to support children with disability, as well as integrating and mainstream children with special education needs and disability in to the mainstream. Currently there is one Government junior secondary school (JSS) and one senior secondary (SSS) with visual impairment special education unit, two JSS and one SSS with hearing impairment special education unit.

Table 4.10: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment Form and Sex—2012

Type of Impairment	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Visual	221	364	203	304	216	371	186	278	179	332	4	4	5	3	1,014	1,656
Physical	41	27	40	24	40	37	26	25	19	22	-	-	1	-	167	135
Hearing	79	110	63	71	78	84	21	31	18	20	-	-	32	12	291	328
Speech	86	42	102	46	99	38	23	7	29	9	-	-	1	1	340	143
Mental Retardation	34	29	32	22	39	18	3	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	111	72
Mental Health Disorder	2	1	1	4	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7
Multiple Disability	17	18	15	17	21	22	1	1	-	-	-	-	25	21	79	79
Intellectual Disability	459	278	456	257	431	259	10	5	5	5	-	-	8	2	1369	806
Other Health related Illnesses	104	107	96	117	93	92	59	85	37	107	-	-	-	-	389	508
Total	1,043	976	1,008	862	1,021	922	329	433	288	495	4	4	74	42	3,767	3,734

Table 4.10 shows that the total enrolment of students with special education needs was 7,501 with 3,767 males and 3734 females. The enrolment of students with special education needs in secondary schools had almost tripled from over four years from 2,498 in 2008 to 7,501 in 2012. Secondary school students with visual disability constituted the highest number of 2,670 students with 1,014 males and 1,656 females followed by those with intellectual disability being 2,175; 1,369 males and 806 females. The Gender Parity Index (GPI) for enrolment of children with disability was 0.99, indicating almost equal access for both male and female students with disability.

It should be noted that in previous statistics, pupils wearing spectacles and those epileptic were not considered as children with special education needs which is now the case in this report. The current data also include children with intellectual disability which is inclusive of severe slow learners and mentally challenged children while previously the data was collected only on the mentally retarded children. The above statement could then be taken as the explanation for increase in special education enrolment from 2,498 in 2008 to 7,501 in 2012.

Figure 4.3: Secondary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Types of Impairment – 2012

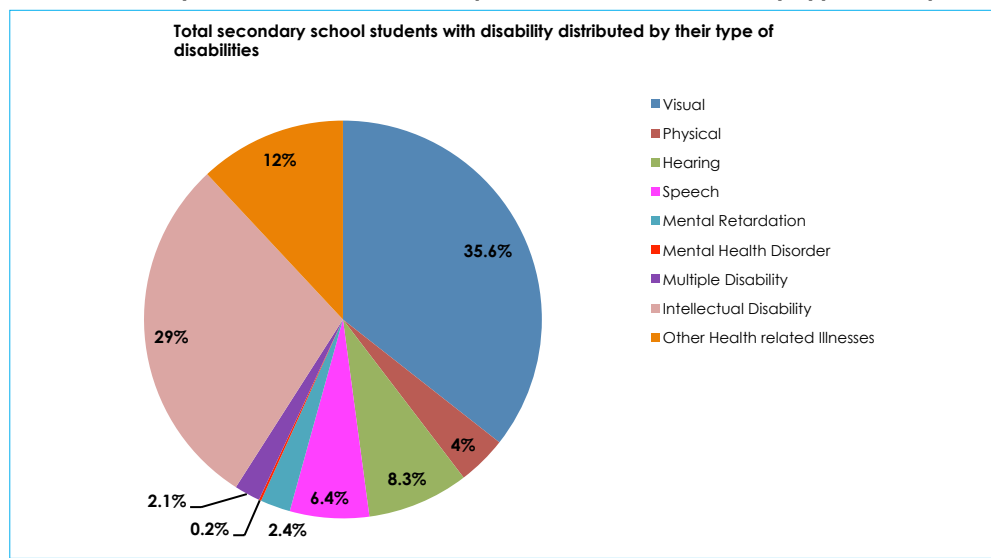


Figure 4.3 shows that majority of enrolment with disability were those with visual impairment, constituting 35.6 percent followed by those with intellectual disability at 29.0 percent. Enrolment with mental health disorders constituted the smallest percentage (0.2 percent) of enrolment with disability.

4.5 Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios

Table 4.11: Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios(13-17) – 2002 -2012

Year	Female Population Aged 13-17	Female Enrolment Aged 13-17	Total Female Enrolment	13-17 Years Female GER	13-17 Years Female NER
2002	99,842	63,003	80,834	80.96	63.1
2003	100,892	64,881	81,534	80.81	64.31
2004	101,720	65,535	82,434	81.04	64.43
2005	102,352	66,909	89,906	81.15	65.49
2006	102,352	69,482	85,337	83.38	67.89
2007	102,271	69,461	87,309	85.37	67.92
2008	101,967	72,063	90,110	88.37	70.67
2009	101,437	-	89,340	88.07	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	102,827	71,772	89,243	86.8	69.8

Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data.

Generally female access in secondary education has been improving since 2002. GER for female population aged 13-17 increased by 5.84 percent over a decade from 2002 to 2012. On the other hand,NER for the same population age continued to increase from 63.1 percent in 2002 to 70.67 percent in 2008 and then declined to 69.8 percent in 2012. Due to unavailability of data for 2009 to 2011 there is a gap in reporting of NER for these years.

Table 4.12: Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio (13-17) - 2002 – 2012

Year	Male Population Aged 13-17	Male Enrolment Aged 13-17	Total Male Enrolment	13-17 Years Male GER	13-17 Years Male NER
2002	100,991	55,143	74,373	73.64	54.6
2003	102,116	56,949	75,252	73.69	55.77
2004	103,067	57,611	76,405	74.13	55.9
2005	103,588	58,875	77,094	74.42	56.84
2006	103,856	58,701	78,864	75.94	56.52
2007	103,871	60,843	80,911	77.9	58.58
2008	103,634	62,891	82,758	79.86	60.69
2009	103,170	-	82,646	80.11	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	104,569	63,688	83,426	79.8	61.9

**Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data.
2009 Enrolment is not by age**

Gross Enrolment Ratio for male population aged 13-17 increased by 5.17 percent over a decade from 2002 to 2012. On the other hand,NER for the same population age continued to increase from 54.6 percent in 2002 to 61.9 percent in 2012. Due to unavailability of data for 2009 to 2011 there is a gap in reporting of NER for these years.

Table 4.13: Secondary School Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios –Both Sex (13-17) – 2002 – 2012

Year	Population Aged 13-17	Enrolment Aged 13-17	Total Enrolment	13-17 GER	13-17 NER
2002	200,833	118,146	155,207	77.3	58.8
2003	203,008	121,830	156,786	77.2	60
2004	204,787	123,146	158,839	77.6	60.1
2005	205,748	125,784	160,000	77.8	61.1
2006	206,208	128,183	164,201	79.6	62.2
2007	206,142	130,304	168,220	81.6	63.2
2008	205,601	134,954	172,868	84.1	65.6
2009	204,607	-	171,986	84.1	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	208,683	135,122	175,910	84.3	64.7
2012	207,396	136,560	172,669	83.3	65.8

**Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data.
2011 Indicators are proxies drawn from the 2011 Census Data**

GER and NER have been increasing since 2002. This is an indication of increased access to secondary education since 2002.

Table 4.14: Secondary School Female Gross and Net Enrolment Ratio (14-18 years) – 2002 -2012

Year	Female Population Aged 14-18	Female Enrolment Aged 14-18	Total Female Enrolment	14-18 Years Female GER	14-18Years Female NER
2002	98,541	69,173	80,834	82.03	70.2
2003	99,754	71,033	81,534	81.74	71.21
2004	100,816	71,913	82,434	81.77	71.33
2005	101,658	72,688	82,906	81.55	71.5
2006	102,101	75,544	85,337	83.58	73.99
2007	102,255	76,315	87,309	85.38	74.63
2008	102,187	78,855	90,110	88.18	77.17
2009	101,897	-	89,340	87.68	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	101,588	76,777	88,290	86.91	75.58

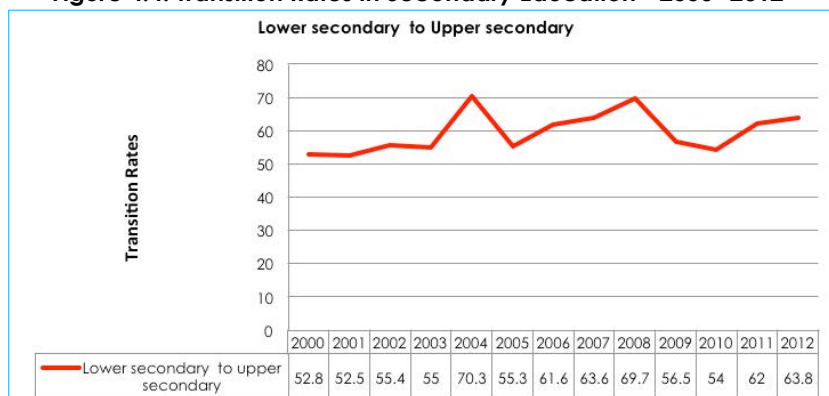
Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data.
2011 Indicators are proxies drawn from the 2011 Census Data

Table 4.15: Secondary School Male Gross and Net Enrolment Ratios (14-18) - 2002 – 2012

Year	Male Population Aged 14-18	Male Enrolment Aged 14-18	Total Male Enrolment	14-18 Years Male GER	14-18Years Male NER
2002	99,586	63,471	74,373	74.68	63.73
2003	100,883	64,825	75,252	74.59	64.26
2004	102,010	66,181	76,405	74.9	64.88
2005	102,962	67,082	77,094	74.88	65.15
2006	103,484	69,319	78,864	76.21	66.98
2007	103,753	69,899	80,911	78	67.37
2008	103,770	71,860	82,752	79.8	69.24
2009	103,536	-	82,646	79.8	-
2010	-	-	-	-	-
2011	-	-	-	-	-
2012	103,295	71,952	82,410	79.8	69.7

Note: (-) indicates unavailability of the indicator due to the unavailability of data.
2009 Enrolment is not by age

4.6 Transition Rate

Figure 4.4: Transition Rates in Secondary Education - 2000 -2012

Source of Data: Statistics Botswana & Department of Basic Education

Transition rate from lower secondary (Form 3) to upper secondary (Form 4) ranges from 52.8 percent in 2000 to 63.8 percent in 2012. According to National Development Plan (NDP 9) MFD, (2009: 95) the targeted transition rate from junior to senior secondary education was 70.0 percent. However, since 2005 MoESD has never reached the set target.

4.7 Secondary School Drop Outs

It should be noted that dropout figures reported in the current school calendar year pertains to those pupils who dropped out of the system during the previous school calendar year. Therefore dropout rates are calculated in relation to the enrolment in the previous year.

Table 4.16: Drop- Out by Sex and Form – 2012

Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	379	323	285	74	121	15	1	1,198
Female	350	390	407	248	262	0	1	1,658
Total	729	713	692	322	383	15	2	2,856
%	25.5	25.0	24.2	11.3	13.4	0.5	0.1	100.0

Table 4.16 shows that a higher percentage (25.5 percent) of secondary school students who dropped out of school in 2011 were doing Form 1, followed by those who were doing Form 2 and 3 at 25.0 percent and 24.2 percent respectively. The students who dropped out at Form 6 and in SPED units constitute lower 0.5 and 0.1 percent respectively.

Table 4.17: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Region, Form and Sex – 2012

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Central	Male	139	131	115	13	27	-	-	425
	Female	117	135	159	98	104	-	-	613
	Total	256	266	274	111	131	-	-	1038
Chobe	Male	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	5
	Female	1	7	4	-	-	-	-	12
	Total	2	10	5	-	-	-	-	17
Ghanzi	Male	12	29	29	-	22	15	-	107
	Female	16	31	16	1	6	-	-	70
	Total	28	60	45	1	28	15	-	177
Kgalagadi	Male	40	18	10	1	0	-	-	69
	Female	23	22	17	7	9	-	-	78
	Total	63	40	27	8	9	-	-	147
Kgatleng	Male	25	16	13	1	5	-	-	60
	Female	12	26	29	3	-	-	-	70
	Total	37	42	42	4	5	-	-	130
Kweneng	Male	64	32	30	15	18	-	-	159
	Female	61	47	47	41	37	-	-	233
	Total	125	79	77	56	55	-	-	392
North East	Male	9	10	9	7	4	-	1	40
	Female	21	19	21	22	27	-	1	111
	Total	30	29	30	29	31	-	2	151
North West	Male	46	27	28	15	8	-	-	124
	Female	44	34	42	22	1	-	-	143
	Total	90	61	70	37	9	-	-	267
Southern	Male	35	35	30	3	9	-	-	112
	Female	46	53	37	24	35	-	-	195
	Total	81	88	67	27	44	-	-	307
South East	Male	8	22	20	19	28	-	-	97
	Female	9	16	35	30	43	-	-	133
	Total	17	38	55	49	71	-	-	230
Total		729	713	692	322	383	15	2	2,856

Table 4.17 indicates a higher number of drop outs by female students than male across all the regions except for Gantsi region. The statistics further indicate that Form 1 male drop outs were higher than female dropouts in five regions notable; Central, Kgalagadi, Kgatleng, Kweneng and North West. Chobe region had equal number of male and female form 1 drop outs while form 1 female drop outs in Gantsi, North East, Southern and South East were higher than that of males.

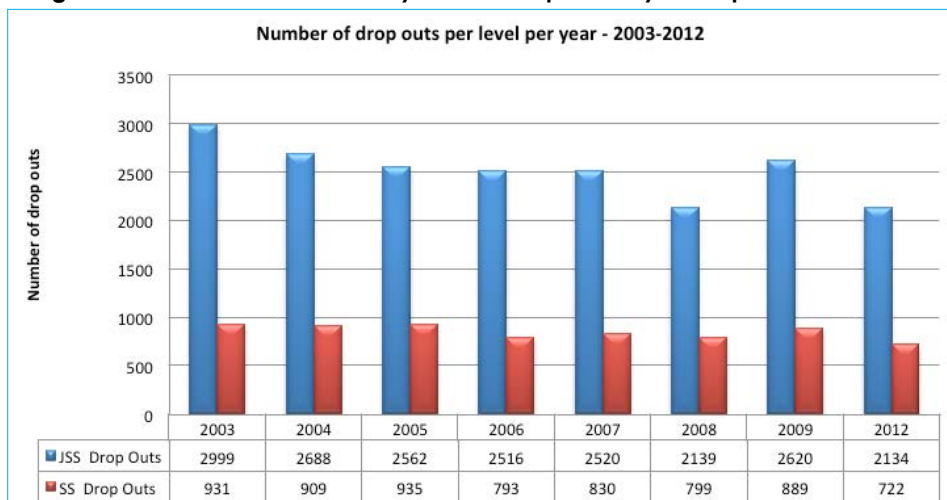
Table 4.18: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2012

Male Drop Outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	5	-	13	30	37	-	-	85
Expulsion	-	2	3	1	3	-	-	9
Illness	22	7	12	5	8	-	-	54
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pregnancy - Related	1	1	1	7	25	9	-	44
Bullying	-	-	4	1	5	-	-	10
Truancy	313	253	216	10	26	6	-	824
Substance Abuse	3	2	8	2	2	-	-	17
Poor Performance	-	1	1	5	-	-	-	7
Abuse by Parent(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Religion	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Other	35	55	27	12	15	-	1	145
Total	379	323	285	74	121	15	1	1,198
Female Drop Outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	3	-	7	47	39	-	-	96
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	21	23	26	10	16	-	-	96
Marriage	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Pregnancy	92	142	194	148	180	-	1	757
Bullying	1	7	-	2	-	-	-	10
Truancy	206	185	149	30	14	-	-	584
Substance Abuse	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Poor Performance	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Parent(s)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Religion	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Other	23	31	25	9	13	-	-	101
Total	350	390	407	248	262	-	1	1,658

Table 4.18: Secondary School Dropouts by Sex, Form and Reason – 2012

Total (Both Sex) Drop Outs								
Reason	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Fees	8	-	20	77	76	-	-	181
Expulsion	-	2	3	1	3	-	-	9
Illness	43	30	38	15	24	-	-	150
Marriage	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Pregnancy	93	143	195	155	205	9	1	801
Bullying	1	7	4	3	5	-	-	20
Truancy	519	438	365	40	40	6	-	1,408
Substance Abuse	3	2	8	4	2	-	-	19
Poor Performance	1	2	2	5	-	-	-	10
Abuse by Parent(s)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Religion	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	4
Other	58	86	52	21	28	-	1	246
Total	729	713	692	322	383	15	2	2,856

The main reason for dropout in secondary schools was Truancy for both males and females with 824 and 584 students respectively. Female dropout due to pregnancy made the second highest proportion of dropouts in secondary schools in 2012, with 757 students. Other reasons for dropping out include abuse by parent, abuse by teacher, corporal punishment etc. Dropouts due to school fees were mainly realized in private schools. Dropouts due to marriage, bullying, substance abuse, poor performance child labour, religion constituted very small percentages (less than 1.0 percent each).

Figure 4.5: Number of Secondary School Drop Outs by Level per Year - 2003-2012

****No data is available for 2010 and 2011 mainly due to non-responses by schools**

Figure 4.5 indicates that the majority of the secondary drop outs were at junior secondary school level.

4.8 Repeaters

Repeaters are the students who are enrolled in the same grade or level as the previous year. These students would normally have not successfully passed the grade in the previous year and therefore have to re-do the grade in the current year.

Table 4.19: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and Sex – 2012

Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male	20	18	87	53	200	1	0	379
Female	20	30	107	118	327	0	0	602
Total	40	48	194	171	527	1	0	981
%	4.1	4.9	19.8	17.4	53.7	0.1	0	100

In 2012, female students who repeated a grade were more than their male counterparts. The highest number of repeaters in 2012 was doing Form 5, followed by Form 3 and Form 4. Repetition at secondary school mainly happened at private secondary schools. Therefore, it is not surprising to find majority of repeaters doing Form 5, followed by those doing Form 3. These are normally the students who would have not performed well on their JCE and BGCSE the previous years.

Table 4.20: Number of Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2012

Region	Sex	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Central	Male	3	6	1	3	3	-	-	16
	Female	7	6	2	27	13	-	-	55
	Total	10	12	3	30	16	-	-	71
Chobe	Male	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Female	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
	Total	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	Male	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	4
	Female	5	-	-	13	10	-	-	28
	Total	6	-	1	15	10	-	-	32
Kgalagadi	Male	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	10
	Female	1	4	-	3	5	-	-	13
	Total	9	6	-	3	5	-	-	23
Kgatleng	Male	-	6	-	2	2	-	-	10
	Female	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
	Total	-	6	-	10	2	-	-	18
Kweneng	Male	4	-	7	-	79	-	-	90
	Female	1	3	14	-	137	-	-	155
	Total	5	3	21	-	216	-	-	245
North East	Male	-	-	7	17	17	-	-	41
	Female	1	4	13	7	15	-	-	40
	Total	1	4	20	24	32	-	-	81
North West	Male	1	1	17	2	13	-	-	34
	Female	1	8	21	5	25	-	-	60
	Total	2	9	38	7	38	-	-	94
Southern	Male	-	1	26	3	35	-	-	65
	Female	1	1	31	4	57	-	-	94
	Total	1	2	57	7	92	-	-	159
South East	Male	2	2	28	24	51	1	-	108
	Female	3	4	25	51	65	-	-	148
	Total	5	6	53	75	116	1	-	256
Grand Total		40	48	194	171	527	1	-	981

4.9 Secondary School Re-Entrants

Table 4.21: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Form and Sex – 2012

Gender	Form						SPED	TOTAL
	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6		
Male	94	82	64	62	80	-	-	382
Female	87	132	113	159	202	-	1	694
TOTAL	181	214	177	221	282	-	-	1,076

Table 4.22: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
Male								
School Fees	1	-	-	9	15	-	-	25
Expulsion	-	1	-	1	0	-	-	2
Illness	15	11	9	12	3	-	-	50
Marriage	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Pregnancy - Related	1	3	-	15	6	-	-	25
Bullying	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Truancy	66	55	27	6	8	-	-	162
Substance Abuse	2	2	3	-	-	-	-	7
Poor Performance	-	-	17	16	44	-	-	77
Abuse by Parent(s)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	8	6	3	4	-	-	30
Total	94	82	64	62	80	0	0	382

Female								
School Fees	1	1	-	10	17	-	-	29
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	16	14	10	9	11	-	-	60
Marriage	-	-	1	5	7	-	-	13
Pregnancy	35	71	70	114	98	-	1	389
Bullying	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	4
Truancy	29	31	17	2	4	-	-	83
Substance Abuse	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Poor Performance	-	-	13	19	65	-	-	97
Abuse by Parent(s)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Other	2	11	1	-	-	-	-	14
Total	87	132	113	159	202	0	1	694

Table 4.23: Secondary School Re-Entrants by Reason for Dropping Out, Form and Sex – 2012 (contd)

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
BOTH SEXES								
School Fees	2	1	-	19	32	-	-	54
Expulsion	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Illness	31	25	19	21	14	-	-	110
Marriage	-	-	2	5	7	-	-	14
Pregnancy	36	74	70	129	104	-	1	414
Bullying	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	6
Truancy	95	86	44	8	12	-	-	245
Substance Abuse	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	8
Poor Performance	-	-	30	35	109	-	-	174
Abuse by Parent(s)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religion	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
Other	11	19	7	3	4	-	-	44
Total	179	214	177	221	282	0	1	1,076

4.10 Secondary School Teachers

Table 4.24: Secondary School Teachers by Region and Employment Status –2012

Region	Employment Status					Total
	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	
Central	4,582	169	4,751	90	104	4,945
Chobe	69	6	75	-	4	79
Gantsi	253	7	260	-	5	265
Kgalagadi	326	33	359	1	6	366
Kgatleng	598	20	618	1	11	630
Kweneng	1,462	66	1,528	10	43	1,581
North East	1,159	58	1,217	105	46	1,368
North West	863	69	932	3	20	955
Southern	1,774	77	1,851	26	44	1,921
South East	2,082	125	2,207	18	60	2,285
Total	13,168	630	13,798	254	343	14,395

Table 4.25: Number of Secondary School Teachers by Region and Nationality – 2012

Region	Nationality			Percentage	
	Batswana	Non Batswana	Total	Batswana	Non Batswana
Central	4,798	57	4,855	98.8	1.2
Chobe	79	-	79	100	-
Gantsi	264	1	265	99.6	0.4
Kgalagadi	365	-	365	100	0
Kgatleng	615	14	629	97.8	2.2
Kweneng	1,533	38	1,571	97.6	2.4
South East	1,837	58	1,895	104.3	15.3
South East	1,977	290	2,267	54.9	3.6
North East	1,182	81	1,263	93.6	6.4
North West	909	43	952	95.5	4.5
Total	13,559	582	14,141	95.9	4.1

***Relief Teachers excluded

Table 4.25 shows that in secondary schools, there were 14,141 teachers (excluding relief teachers) and these were mainly nationals; 13,559 being Batswana and 582 being non-Batswana. Furthermore the table shows that Batswana constituted 95.9 percent of the total secondary school teachers while the percentage of non- Batswana teachers were at 4.1 percent.

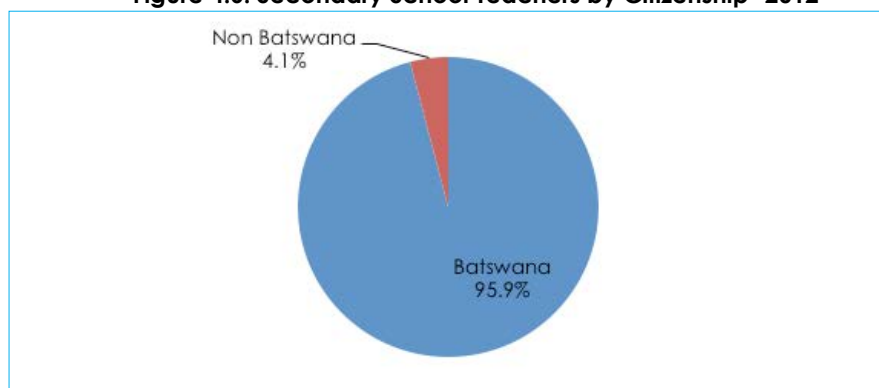
Figure 4.6: Secondary School Teachers by Citizenship- 2012

Figure 4.6 further illustrate the proportion of secondary school teachers by citizenship; citizens constituted 96.0 percent and non-citizens 4.0 percent. The percentage of non-citizen teachers has been declining over the years. The decline over ten years was from 19.1 percent in 2002 to 4.0 percent in 2012. This could be taken as a significant achievement towards localization of teaching over the years.

Table 4.26: Secondary Education Teachers by Region and Qualification– 2012

Region	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	M. Ed	Other	Unqualified	Total
Central	2,554	1,060	73	715	49	397	7	4,855
Chobe	59	11	-	8	-	1	-	79
Gantsi	109	87	11	52	-	6	-	265
Kgalagadi	176	86	5	74	2	22	-	365
Kgatleng	302	104	6	189	16	12	-	629
Kweneng	801	314	128	165	30	132	1	1,571
North East	611	321	3	58	16	244	10	1,263
North West	441	228	21	158	4	94	6	952
Southern	888	437	12	155	14	384	5	1,895
South East	684	640	46	521	68	307	1	2,267
NATIONAL	6,625	3,288	305	2,095	199	1,599	30	14,141

***Relief Teachers Excluded

Table 4.26 shows that out of the 14,141 secondary school teachers in 2012; 6,625 had Diploma in secondary education, 3,288 held Bachelor of Education, 2,095 had Bachelor of Arts and Post Graduate Diploma in Education as their highest teaching qualification. Only 30 teachers were reported unqualified.

Figure 4.7: Percentage of Secondary School Teachers by Qualification-2012

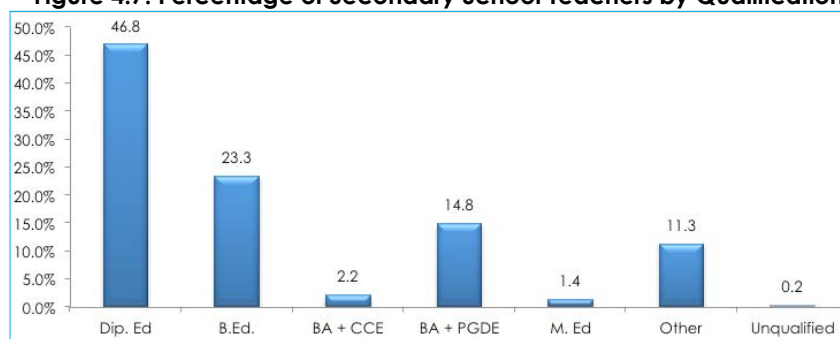
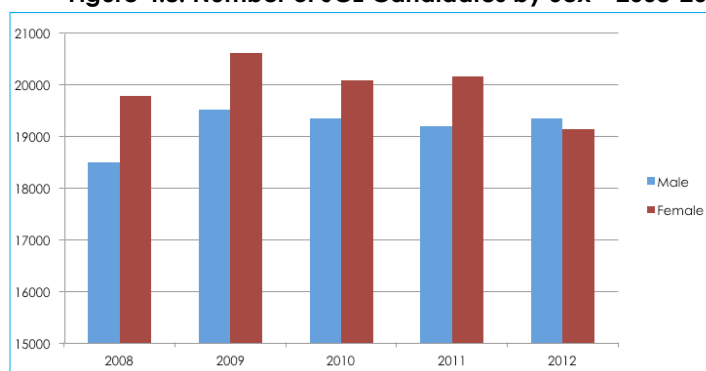


Figure 4.7 shows that in 2012 a higher proportion (46.8 percent) of secondary school teachers held Diploma in Secondary Education, followed by 23.3 percent of teachers trained in Bachelor of Education degree (B.Ed.) while only 1.3 percent had Master of Education (M.Ed.). A very small proportion of teachers were still unqualified. The small number of unqualified secondary school teachers can be taken as a sign of improved teacher qualification and quality in secondary education. The unqualified teachers were mainly reported in private schools.

4.11 Junior Certificate Examination (JCE)

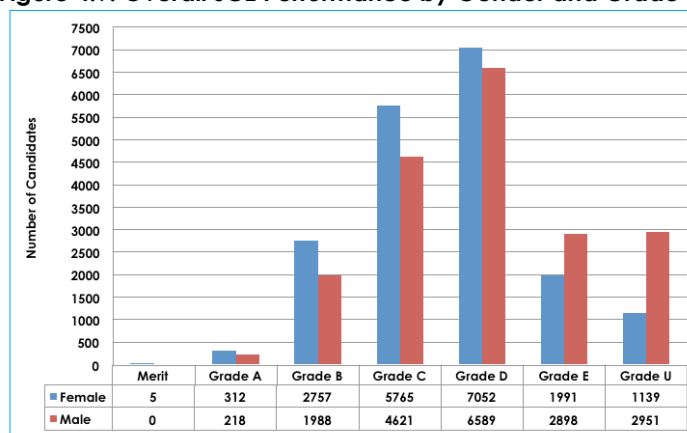
Figure 4.8: Number of JCE Candidates by Sex – 2008-2012



Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2009/2012

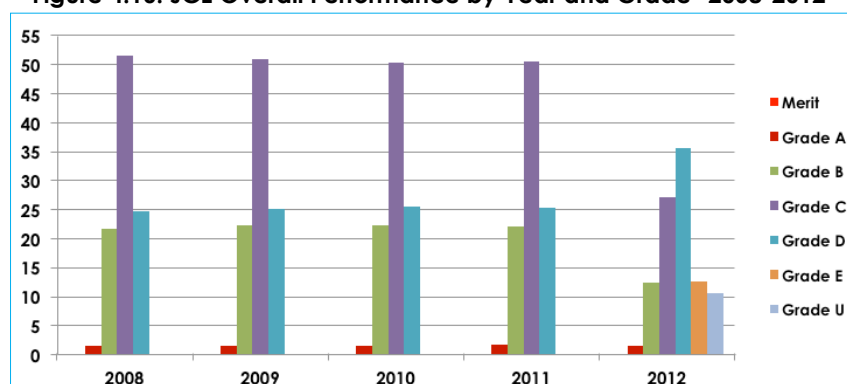
Figure 4.8 shows that since 2008 to 2011 female candidates for JCE were more than the male candidate. In 2012 there were more male JCE candidates; 19,358 compared to 19,139 females.

Figure 4.9: Overall JCE Performance by Gender and Grade – 2012



Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2012

Figure 4.10: JCE Overall Performance by Year and Grade -2008-2012

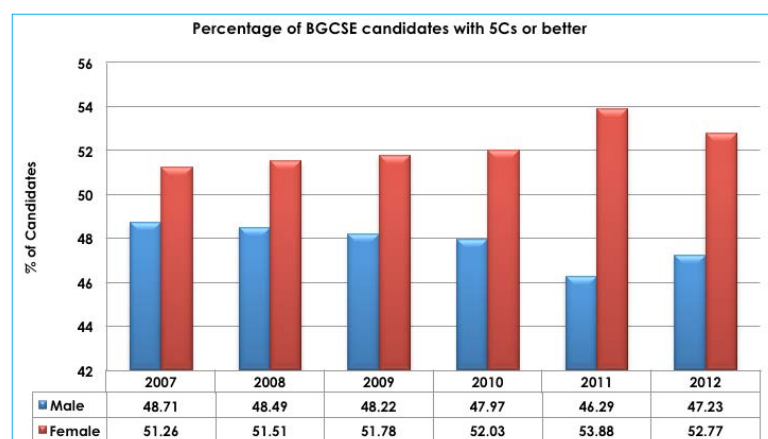


Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2008/2012

The percentage of JCE candidates awarded Merit and Grade A as overall grades in 2012 was very minimal, less than half percent and around 2 percent respectively. Since 2008 to 2012 about 50 percent of JCE candidates had an overall grade C. From 2008 to 2011 there were no candidates awarded overall grade E and below, while 12.7 percent and 10.7 percent of candidates in 2012 were awarded grades E and U respectively.

4.12 Botswana General Certificate of Secondary Education (BGCSE)

Figure 4.11: Percentage of BGCSE Candidates Awarded 5Cs or Better by Year and Sex – 2007-2012

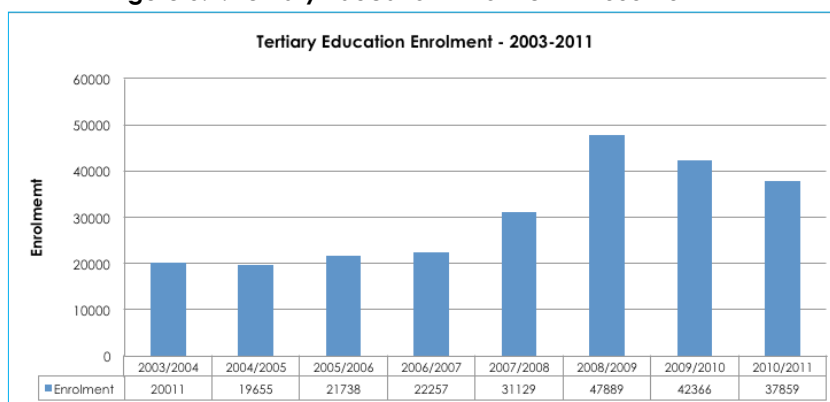


Data source: BEC 2012: BGCSE Summary Results 2008/2012

The percentage of female candidates awarded 5Cs or better was more than 50.0 percent and higher than that of males since 2007 to date. This indicated that female candidates performed better than their male counterparts.

5.0 Tertiary Education

Figure 5.1: Tertiary Education Enrolment – 2003-2011



Data Source: TEC (2011): Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011

Figure 5.1 shows that tertiary education enrolment increased from 20,011 students in 2003/2004 to 47,889 in 2008/2009 then declined to 42,366 in 2009/2010 and further declined to 37,859 in 2010/2011.

Table 5.1: Percentage Share of Tertiary Education Enrolment by Public and Private Institutions – 2007-2011

	2007/08	% Share of Total Enrolment	2008/09	% Share of Total Enrolment	2009/10	% Share of Total Enrolment	2010/11	% Share of Total Enrolment
Public TEIs								
Colleges of Education	2,565	8.2	2,671	5.6	2,469	5.9	2,277	6.0
Institute of Health Sciences	1,537	4.9	1,717	3.6	1,706	4.0	1,625	4.3
University of Botswana	14,974	48.1	15,036	31.4	14,305	33.9	14,941	39.5
BCA	1,022	3.3	1,008	2.1	943	2.2	1,010	2.7
BOCDOL	538	1.7	1,075	2.2	1,286	3.0	1,617	4.3
Other Public TEIs	1,709	5.5	4,623	9.7	4,285	10.2	3,044	8.0
Total	22,345	71.7	26,130	54.6	24,994	59.0	24,514	64.8
Private TEIs								
LUCT	5,395	17.3	10,056	21	9,172	21.7	5,579	14.7
Other Private TEIs	3,389	10.9	11,703	24.4	8,200	19.0	7,766	20.5
Total	8,784	28.2	21,759	45.4	17,372	41.0	13,345	35.2
All Institutions	31,129	100	47,889	100	42,366	100.0	37,859	100.0

Data Source: TEC (2011): Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011

Table 5.1 shows that the percentage share of tertiary enrolment in private institutions increased from 28.2 percent in 2007/2008 academic year to 45.4 percent in 2008/2009, then declined to 41.0 percent in 2009/2010 and further declined to 35.2 percent in 2010/2011.

Table 5.2: Participation in Tertiary (GER - 18 - 24 Years) – 2009-2011

Year	Population (18-24 years)	Total Enrolment	TEGER (18-24 years)
2003/04	258,646	20,011	7.7
2004/05	262,602	19,655	7.5
2005/06	266,650	21,738	8.2
2006/07	270,361	22,257	8.2
2007/08	274,084	31,129	11.4
2008/09	277,439	47,889	17.3
2009/10	280,403	42,366	15.1
2010/11	282,777	37,859	13.4

Data Source: TEC (2011): Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011

6.0 Concepts and Definitions

Access

Total Enrolment: Total number of learners in the system.

Age Specific Enrolment Ratio (ASER): Enrolment of the population of a specific age / Population of that specific age)*100. Age Specific Enrolment Ratio is percentage of the population of a specific age enrolled. It shows the extent of the population of a specific age cohort in educational activity.

Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER): Number of pupils enrolled in a given level of education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population in the theoretical age group for the same level of education; Total enrolment in primary / Population of that specific age group 6-12yrs) *100.

Net Enrolment Ratio (NER): Number of pupils in the theoretical age group for a given level of education enrolled in that level expressed as a percentage of the total population in that age group.; Enrolment of specific age group 6-12 years/ Population of that specific age group 6-12yrs) *100

Net Intake Rate (NIR): Number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education who are of the theoretical primary school entrance age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the same age.

Gross Intake Rate (GIR): Total number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the theoretical entrance age to primary education.

Quality

Student Teacher Ratio: Average number of pupil per teacher at the level of education specified in a given school year, based on headcounts for both pupils and teachers; Total enrolment / Total number of teachers.

Student Classroom Ratio: Average number of pupil per classroom at the level of education specified in a given school year, based on headcounts for both pupils and classrooms; Total enrolment / Total number of classrooms.

Percentage of Trained Teachers: Number of teachers who have received the minimum organised teacher-training (pre-serviced or in service) required for teaching at the relevant level of education in the given country, expressed as a percentage of the total number of teachers at the given level of education.

Pass Rate: Percentage of candidates with Grade C or better as an overall percentage.

Efficiency

Transition Rate from Primary to secondary: Number of new entrants to the first grade of secondary education in a given year, expressed as a percentage of the number of pupils enrolled in the final grade of primary education in the previous year.

Dropout Rate: Is the proportion of pupils who leave the system without completing a given grade in a given year

Percentage of Repeaters: Number of pupils who are enrolled in the same grade (or level) as the previous year, expressed as a percentage of the total enrolment in the given grade or level of education.

Survival Rates: Survival rates are calculated on the basis of the reconstructed cohort method, which uses data on enrolment and repeaters for two consecutive years. It is to be interpreted as the percentage of children who start primary education who will reach a given grade.

Equity

Gender Parity Index (GPI): Ratio of the female to male values of a given indicator. A GPI 1 indicates parity between sexes

7.0 References

Botswana Education Council, (2012).2012 Summary of Results. Gaborone: BEC.

Central Statistics Office, (2004).Education Enrolment Projections; 2004-2016. Gaborone: Government Printers.

Ministry of Education and Skills Development, (1994).Revised National Policy on Education (RNPE). Gaborone: Government Printers.

Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, (2009). National Development Plan 10; April 2009 – March 2016. Gaborone: Government Printers.

Statistics Botswana (2001). Population Projection – 2001-2031. Gaborone: Statistics Botswana.

Tertiary Education Council, (2011).Tertiary Education at Glance 2010/2011. Gaborone: TEC.

UNESCO Institute for Statistics, (2009).Education Indicators Technical Guidelines

8.0 Appendices

8.1 Population Projections

Table 8.1: Population by Single Age Groups (0-18 years) – 2002-2012

Male Population per year											
Age	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
0	23 734	21 953	20 179	18 410	16 648	19 042	20 513	21 978	23 438	28044	28571
1	23 927	23 603	21 832	20 067	18 309	16 610	18 945	20 408	21 866	23209	23645
2	23 105	23 802	23 391	21 636	19 887	18 211	16 521	18 791	20 242	22673	23099
3	22 292	22 983	23 676	23 181	21 441	19 780	18 113	16 433	18 638	22779	23207
4	21 488	22 173	22 860	23 549	22 970	21 325	19 673	18 015	16 344	23294	23732
5	20 741	21 421	22 103	22 788	23 474	22 946	21 303	19 652	17 996	23634	24078
6	20 672	20 723	21 402	22 083	22 768	23 480	22 953	21 309	19 658	21732	22141
7	20 722	20 616	20 704	21 383	22 063	22 707	23 417	22 893	21 254	21780	22189
8	20 789	20 667	20 561	20 686	21 363	21 972	22 612	23 319	22 800	20962	21356
9	20 855	20 733	20 612	20 506	20 667	21 273	21 879	22 517	23 221	20436	20820
10	20 944	20 821	20 699	20 578	20 473	20 634	21 240	21 845	22 481	21778	22187
11	20 938	20 933	20 810	20 688	20 567	20 460	20 638	21 244	21 849	22570	22994
12	20 798	20 924	20 921	20 798	20 676	20 554	20 448	20 642	21 248	20110	20488
13	20 651	20 783	20 909	20 910	20 787	20 664	20 541	20 435	20 646	20049	20426
14	20 505	20 637	20 769	20 895	20 898	20 774	20 651	20 529	20 423	19912	20286
15	20 354	20 486	20 618	20 750	20 875	20 881	20 757	20 634	20 512	21490	21894
16	19 905	20 331	20 463	20 594	20 726	20 851	20 859	20 735	20 612	21765	22174
17	19 576	19 879	20 308	20 439	20 570	20 701	20 826	20 837	20 714	21262	21662
18	19 246	19 550	19 852	20 284	20 415	20 546	20 677	20 801	20 816	19929	20304
Female Population per year											
Age	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
0	23 489	21 760	20 032	18 305	16 579	18 759	20 234	21 707	23 179	27282	27795
1	23 600	23 172	21 466	19 762	18 058	16 416	18 569	20 029	21 488	22583	23008
2	22 778	23 453	23 011	21 317	19 624	17 947	16 316	18 450	19 900	22607	23032
3	21 989	22 636	23 307	22 850	21 168	19 503	17 837	16 215	18 330	22607	23032
4	21 208	21 850	22 493	23 160	22 689	21 037	19 383	17 726	16 115	22236	22654
5	20 481	21 120	21 759	22 399	23 063	22 634	20 986	19 336	17 683	23084	23518
6	20 233	20 441	21 078	21 716	22 355	23 061	22 610	20 963	19 315	21506	21910
7	20 340	20 185	20 400	21 036	21 672	22 300	23 004	22 532	20 891	21344	21745
8	20 414	20 292	20 138	20 359	20 993	21 594	22 219	22 921	22 428	20793	21184
9	20 489	20 366	20 244	20 090	20 318	20 917	21 515	22 138	22 837	19891	20265
10	20 584	20 460	20 338	20 217	20 062	20 291	20 890	21 487	22 109	20984	21378
11	20 620	20 576	20 452	20 330	20 209	20 054	20 296	20 895	21 492	22024	22438
12	20 510	20 610	20 568	20 444	20 322	20 200	20 045	20 301	20 900	19763	20135
13	20 373	20 500	20 599	20 560	20 436	20 314	20 192	20 037	20 306	20261	20642
14	20 235	20 362	20 489	20 588	20 552	20 428	20 305	20 183	20 028	19843	20216
15	20 097	20 224	20 350	20 477	20 576	20 541	20 417	20 295	20 173	21395	21797
16	19 748	20 084	20 211	20 337	20 464	20 550	20 529	20 405	20 283	21372	21774
17	19 389	19 722	20 071	20 198	20 324	20 438	20 524	20 517	20 393	21190	21588
18	19 072	19 362	19 695	20 058	20 185	20 298	20 412	20 497	20 505	20812	21203

Source: Statistics Botswana (2014)

8.2 Pre-Primary Education Tables

Table 8.2: Pre-Primary Enrolment by District and Types of Disability – 2012

District	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other	Total
Gaborone	7	6	1	20	5	5	3	-	47
F/town	-	-	11	6	-	-	-	-	17
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
S/Phikwe	3	1	-	2	1	-	-	1	8
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1	1	-	3	-	-	-	2	7
Sowa	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
Southern	4	1	-	4	1	3	-	1	14
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	1	2	-	3	-	1	-	-	7
Kweneng	1	-	2	4	-	1	-	3	11
Kgatleng	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Mahalapye	-	-	1	4	2	1	1	14	23
Bobirwa	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	4
Tutume	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	6
North East	1	-	1	4	-	2	1	-	9
Maun East	2	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	6
Maun West	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Chobe	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	1	-	5	1	-	2	-	9
Kgalagadi North	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Total	22	17	16	70	12	18	8	23	186

Table 8.3:Pre-Primary Enrolment by Age and Types of Disability – 2012

Types of Disability	Sex	AGE												Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
visual	Boys	-	-	-	5	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
	Girls	-	-	-	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Physical	Boys	-	-	1	1	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
	Girls	-	-	1	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Hearing	Boys	-	-	2	3	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	10
	Girls	-	1	-	1	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	6
Speech	Boys	-	-	7	16	16	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
	Girls	-	1	7	9	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Mental R	Boys	-	-	1	3	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	9
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	3
Multiple	Boys	-	2	2	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
	Girls	1	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Intellectual	Boys	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	Girls	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Other	Boys	-	-	3	2	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	19
	Girls	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Total		1	4	26	51	69	21	7	2	3	-	-	2	186

Table 8.4: Number of Pre-Primary Children who died during the previous years by District, Sex and Cause of Death – 2012

District	Sex	Road Accident	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake bite	Homicide	other
Gaborone	Boys	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F/town	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lobatse	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S/Phikwe	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Kgatleng	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Mahalapye	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	Boys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Girls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		1	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	2

**Table 8.5: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centers Visited by Pre-School Officer
by District and Number of Visits – 2012**

District	Number of Visits							TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Gaborone	54	6	2	1	1	-	-	64
F/town	11	19	9	2	3	1	-	45
Lobatse	7	2	1	1	1	-	1	13
S/Phikwe	8	7	3	-	1	-	-	19
Orapa	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	10	2	-	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	9	9	3	1	-	-	-	22
Borolong	9	1	-	-	1	-	-	11
South East	8	7	1	-	1	-	-	17
Kweneng	33	18	4	-	1	-	-	56
Kgatleng	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	9	19	4	3	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	19	9	6	1	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	7	-	5	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	16	7	1	-	-	-	-	24
North East	6	15	5	1	2	-	-	29
Maun East	21	1	1	2	-	-	-	25
Maun West	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	1	3	1	1	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	13	1	-	1	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	2	-	-	1	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	11	-	2	-	-	-	-	13
Total	278	135	49	15	12	1	1	491

Table 8.6: Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2012

Boys District	Poisoning	Drowning	Fractures	Cuts	Dislocation	Choking	Road Accident	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	14
Francistown	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	4	11
Orapa	-	-	1	5	-	-	-	-	6
Jwaneng	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	6	14
Sowa	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
Southern	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Borolong	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	4	19	-	-	-	5	28
Kgatleng	-	-	1	6	-	-	-	-	7
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Mahalapye	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	8
Bobirwa	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
North East	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Maun East	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	8	86	1	-	-	18	113

Table 8.7: Number of Pre-Primary Children involved in Accident by District, Sex and Type of Accident – 2012

Girls District	Poisoning	Drowning	Fractures	Cuts	Dislocation	Choking	Road Accident	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
Francistown	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Lobatse	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	2	6
Orapa	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
Jwaneng	-	-	-	8	-	-	1	3	12
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Borolong	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	9	-	-	3	3	15
Kgatleng	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Mahalapye	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Tutume	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Gantsi	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0	0	1	52	1	0	5	9	68

Table 8.8: Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Qualification - 2012

District	Male					Female					
	Cert.	Dip.	Deg.	Other	Total	Cert.	Dip.	Deg.	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	128	54	9	7	1	199
Francistown	1	-	1	1	3	66	23	3	-	-	92
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	20	6	-	-	-	26
Selibe-Phikwe	-	2	-	-	2	49	12	3	-	1	65
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	12	16	5	-	-	33
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	25	6	-	-	-	31
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-	6
Southern	1	2	-	-	3	29	11	1	-	-	41
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	10	3	1	-	-	14
South East	-	-	-	-	-	28	12	4	1	2	47
Kweneng	-	1	1	-	2	74	38	7	-	4	123
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	1	11	2	-	-	-	13
Serowe/ Palapye	1	-	-	-	1	41	31	3	-	1	76
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	49	10	1	-	1	61
Bobirwa	2	-	-	-	2	11	4	-	-	-	15
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	16	1	-	1	-	18
Tutume	-	1	-	-	1	31	11	2	1	-	45
North East	-	-	-	-	-	31	5	-	-	-	36
Maun East	-	1	1	-	2	25	15	-	1	-	41
Maun West	-	-	1	-	1	12	2	-	-	-	14
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	-	7
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	18	4	-	-	-	22
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	9	2	1	-	-	12
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	12
Total	6	7	4	1	18	717	269	42	11	10	1,049

Cert. = Certificate, Dip = Diploma, Deg. = Degree

**Table 8.9: Number of Trained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District and Qualification
(Both Sex) – 2012**

District	Certificate	Diploma	Degree	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	128	54	9	7	1	199
F/town	67	23	4	-	1	95
Lobatse	20	6	-	-	-	26
S/Phikwe	49	14	3	-	1	67
Orapa	12	16	5	-	-	33
Jwaneng	25	6	-	-	-	31
Sowa	4	-	2	-	-	6
Southern	30	13	1	-	-	44
Borolong	10	3	1	-	-	14
South East	28	12	4	1	2	47
Kweneng	74	39	8	-	4	125
Kgatleng	12	2	-	-	-	14
Serowe/Palapye	42	31	3	-	1	77
Mahalapye	49	10	1	-	1	61
Bobirwa	13	4	-	-	-	17
Boteti	16	1	-	1	-	18
Tutume	31	12	2	1	-	46
North East	31	5	-	-	-	36
Maun East	25	16	1	1	-	43
Maun West	12	2	1	-	-	15
Chobe	6	1	-	-	-	7
Gantsi	18	4	-	-	-	22
Kgalagadi South	9	2	1	-	-	12
Kgalagadi North	12	-	-	-	-	12
Total	723	276	46	11	11	1,067

Table 8.10: Number of Untrained Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2012

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	STD 7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total	STD 7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total	STD 7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total
Gaborone	-	1	2	3	8	70	150	228	8	71	152	231
Francistown	-	-	1	1	7	19	47	73	7	19	48	74
Lobatse	-	1	-	1	-	5	11	16	-	6	11	17
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	5	17	23	45	5	17	23	45
Orapa	-	-	-	-	2	7	5	14	2	7	5	14
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	2	6	20	28	2	6	20	28
Sowa	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	5	2	1	2	5
Southern	-	-	-	-	1	14	17	32	1	14	17	32
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	12	-	2	10	12
South East	-	-	-	-	4	10	10	24	4	10	10	24
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	8	26	56	90	8	26	56	90
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	12	-	5	7	12
Serowe/ Palapye	-	-	-	-	6	25	26	57	6	25	26	57
Mahalapye	1	-	2	3	4	20	26	50	5	20	28	53
Bobirwa	-	1	1	2	2	6	5	13	2	7	6	15
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	10	-	4	6	10
Tutume	-	-	2	2	2	9	13	24	2	9	15	26
North East	-	-	-	-	3	11	10	24	3	11	10	24
Maun East	-	-	-	-	1	13	43	57	1	13	43	57
Maun West	-	-	-	-	2	1	6	9	2	1	6	9
Chobe	-	-	2	2	-	5	3	8	-	5	5	10
Gantsi	1	-	-	1	1	6	10	17	2	6	10	18
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	12	-	6	6	12
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	9	2	11	-	9	2	11
Total	2	3	10	15	60	297	514	871	62	300	524	886

Table 8.11: Number of Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2012

District	Males					Females					
	Cert.	Dip.	Deg.	Other	Total	Cert.	Dip.	Deg.	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	88	20	5	5	1	119
Francistown	1	-	1	-	2	51	5	-	-	-	56
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	20	3	-	-	-	23
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	43	3	1	-	1	48
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	11	13	5	-	-	29
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	20	2	-	-	-	22
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-	6
Southern	1	-	-	-	1	20	3	-	-	-	23
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	-	-	-	10
South East	-	-	-	-	-	22	2	2	1	2	29
Kweneng	-	1	1	-	2	58	22	5	-	3	88
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	1	10	-	-	-	-	10
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	-	-	1	33	25	1	-	1	60
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	42	6	1	-	-	49
Bobirwa	2	-	-	-	2	11	3	-	-	-	14
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	15
Tutume	-	1	-	-	1	18	5	1	-	-	24
North East	-	-	-	-	-	23	1	-	-	-	24
Maun East	-	-	1	-	1	16	4	-	-	-	20
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	10
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	16
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	1	-	-	9
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	10
Total	6	2	3	0	11	559	119	24	6	8	716

Cert. = Certificate, Dip = Diploma, Deg. = Degree

Table 8.12: Number of Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2012

Table 6.12: Number of Non-Citizen Primary School Readers by District, Sex and Level of Qualification - 2012											
District	Males					Females					
	Cert.	Dip.	Deg.	Other	Total	Cert.	Dip.	Deg.	Masters	Other	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	40	34	4	2	-	80
Francistown	-	-	-	1	1	15	18	3	-	-	36
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Selibe-Phikwe	-	2	-	-	2	6	9	2	-	-	17
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	9
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	2	-	-	2	9	8	1	-	-	18
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	4
South East	-	-	-	-	-	6	10	2	-	-	18
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	2	-	1	35
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	8	6	2	-	-	16
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	7	4	-	-	1	12
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	13	6	1	1	-	21
North East	-	-	-	-	-	8	4	-	-	-	12
Maun East	-	1	-	-	1	9	11	-	1	-	21
Maun West	-	-	1	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	4
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	5
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-	-	6
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Total	0	5	1	1	7	158	150	18	5	2	333

Cert. = Certificate, Dip = Diploma, Deg. = Degree

Table 8.13: Number of Untrained Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2012

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	STD7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total	STD7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total	STD7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total
Gaborone	-	1	2	3	8	70	133	211	8	71	135	214
Francistown	-	-	-	-	7	19	44	70	7	19	44	70
Lobatse	-	1	-	1	-	5	10	15	-	6	10	16
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	5	17	22	44	5	17	22	44
Orapa	-	-	-	-	2	7	5	14	2	7	5	14
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	2	6	20	28	2	6	20	28
Sowa	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	5	2	1	2	5
Southern	-	-	-	-	1	14	17	32	1	14	17	32
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	12	-	2	10	12
South East	-	-	-	-	4	10	10	24	4	10	10	24
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	8	26	53	87	8	26	53	87
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	9	-	5	4	9
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	6	25	26	57	6	25	26	57
Mahalapye	1	-	2	3	4	20	26	50	5	20	28	53
Bobirwa	-	1	1	2	2	6	5	13	2	7	6	15
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	10	-	4	6	10
Tutume	-	-	1	1	2	9	10	21	2	9	11	22
North East	-	-	-	-	3	11	9	23	3	11	9	23
Maun East	-	-	-	-	1	13	43	57	1	13	43	57
Maun West	-	-	-	-	2	1	6	9	2	1	6	9
Chobe	-	-	2	2	-	5	3	8	-	5	5	10
Gantsi	1	-	-	1	1	6	10	17	2	6	10	18
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	12	-	6	6	12
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	9	2	11	-	9	2	11
Total	2	3	8	13	60	297	482	839	62	300	490	852

Table 8.14: Number of Untrained Non-Citizen Pre-Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Level of Education – 2012

District	Males				Females				Total Teachers			
	STD7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total	STD7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total	STD7	JC	COSC/ BGCSE	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	-	-	17	17
Francistown	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	3	-	-	4	4
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bobirwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tutume	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	3	-	-	4	4
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
Maun East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maun West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	2	2	-	-	32	32	-	-	34	34

Table 8.15: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Special Education Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Numbers of Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	58	6	-	-	-	-	64
Francistown	42	2	1	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
S/Phikwe	17	2	-	-	-	-	19
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	21	1	-	-	-	-	22
Borolong	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
South East	15	2	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	51	4	1	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	33	2	-	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	32	2	1	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	11	-	1	-	-	-	12
Boteti	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	24	-	-	-	-	-	24
North East	26	2	-	-	-	1	29
Maun East	24	-	-	-	-	1	25
Maun West	7	2	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	3	2	1	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	10	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	456	28	5	-	-	2	491

Table 8.16: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Curriculum Officer by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Numbers of Visits					TOTAL	TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4		
Gaborone	61	2	1	-	-	64	64
Francistown	41	2	2	-	-	45	45
Lobatse	10	3	-	-	-	13	13
Selibe-Phikwe	15	2	2	-	-	19	19
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Jwaneng	11	1	-	-	-	12	12
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	3	3
Southern	21	1	-	-	-	22	22
Borolong	9	1	1	-	-	11	11
South East	13	4	-	-	-	17	17
Kweneng	50	3	3	-	-	56	56
Kgatleng	6	-	-	-	-	6	6
Serowe/Palapye	22	9	2	2	-	35	35
Mahalapye	28	2	5	-	-	35	35
Bobirwa	8	2	2	-	-	12	12
Boteti	7	-	-	-	-	7	7
Tutume	19	4	1	-	-	24	24
North East	20	6	1	1	1	29	29
Maun East	24	-	1	-	-	25	25
Maun West	8	1	-	-	-	9	9
Chobe	3	2	-	1	-	6	6
Gantsi	13	2	-	-	-	15	15
Kgalagadi South	9	1	-	-	-	10	10
Kgalagadi North	12	1	-	-	-	13	13
Total	416	49	21	4	1	491	491

Table 8.17: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by MoESD Educators by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Numbers of Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	61	1	2	-	-	-	64
Francistown	42	2	1	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	12	1	-	-	-	-	13
Selibe-Phikwe	15	4	-	-	-	-	19
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	20	2	-	-	-	-	22
Borolong	10	1	-	-	-	-	11
South East	16	1	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	50	5	1	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	35	-	-	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	33	2	-	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	20	4	-	-	-	-	24
North East	23	4	2	-	-	-	29
Maun East	22	2	-	1	-	-	25
Maun West	9	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	-	1	-	-	6
Gantsi	14	1	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	1	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	448	33	6	2	-	2	491

Table 8.18: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Nurse by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Numbers of Visits								TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Gaborone	25	16	15	5	3	-	-	-	64
Francistown	38	4	2	1	-	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	9	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	13
Selibe-Phikwe	15	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	19
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	7	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	12
Sowa	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	17	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	22
Borolong	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
South East	11	2	1	2	-	1	-	-	17
Kweneng	38	9	5	2	2	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	26	5	3	1	-	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	27	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12
Boteti	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	16	4	2	-	-	-	-	1	24
North East	16	6	4	2	1	-	-	-	29
Maun East	17	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	25
Maun West	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	11	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	336	80	44	18	7	3	1	2	491

Table 8.19: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Social Worker by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Number of Visits									TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Gaborone	46	8	8	1	1	-	-	-	-	64
Francistown	38	5	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	8	1	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	13
Selibe-Phikwe	12	3	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	19
Orapa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	18	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Borolong	4	4	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	11
South East	12	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	28	13	13	1	-	-	-	1	-	56
Kgatleng	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	20	10	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	23	6	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	5	2	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	11	6	4	1	2	-	-	-	-	24
North East	17	5	3	1	1	1	-	1	-	29
Maun East	19	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	25
Maun West	1	4	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	9
Chobe	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	8	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	317	88	50	14	14	4	1	2	1	491

Table 8.20: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Inspector by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Number of Visits									TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Gaborone	9	32	17	6	-	-	-	-	-	64
F/town	14	14	7	7	1	-	1	1	-	45
Lobatse	4	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	13
S/Phikwe	4	7	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	19
Orapa	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	2	6	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	3
Southern	5	3	9	-	4	1	-	-	-	22
Borolong	1	6	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	11
South East	8	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	14	24	13	3	2	-	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	7	15	11	2	-	-	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	21	8	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	1	1	5	1	3	1	-	-	-	12
Boteti	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	5	5	9	3	1	-	-	1	-	24
North East	4	11	8	3	3	-	-	-	-	29
Maun East	18	5	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	25
Maun West	3	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	5	6	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	2	6	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	7	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	139	176	106	40	19	3	3	3	2	491

Table 8.21: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Home Economists by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Number of Visits													TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Gaborone	6	13	23	14	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64
F/town	11	11	13	6	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	3	2	2	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Selibe-Phikwe	3	3	2	3	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Orapa	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	1	4	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	12
Sowa	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	1	-	6	6	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	22
Borolong	-	5	-	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	11
South East	8	6	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	28	9	9	8	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	5	11	12	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	9	4	8	3	6	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	2	-	2	4	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Boteti	-	4	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	4	5	6	6	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
North East	9	11	4	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Maun East	1	4	6	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Maun West	-	-	1	5	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	-	-	-	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	4	5	4	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	1	4	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	4	5	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	100	108	110	88	46	21	8	1	5	-	-	3	1	491

Table 8.22: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/Centres Visited by Health Educators by District and Number of Visits – 2012

District	Number of Visits						TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	
Gaborone	53	6	3	2	-	-	64
Francistown	39	4	2	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	8	2	2	-	-	1	13
Selibe-Phikwe	14	3	-	2	-	-	19
Orapa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	6	1	3	1	1	-	12
Sowa	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	17	2	2	1	-	-	22
Borolong	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
South East	13	1	1	1	1	-	17
Kweneng	40	13	3	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	5	-	-	-	1	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	20	9	4	2	-	-	35
Mahalapye	28	5	2	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	7	1	2	2	-	-	12
Boteti	6	1	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	20	2	2	-	-	-	24
North East	20	5	4	-	-	-	29
Maun East	19	3	1	-	-	-	25
Maun West	7	1	1	-	-	-	9
Chobe	4	1	1	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	13	2	-	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	1	-	2	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Total	374	65	33	15	3	1	491

Table 8.23: Number of Pre-Primary Schools/ Centres visited by Buildings Control officer by District and Number of visits – 2012

District	Number of Visits							TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Gaborone	45	16	2	1	-	-	-	64
F/town	42	3	-	-	-	-	-	45
Lobatse	10	2	1	-	-	-	-	13
S/Phikwe	9	4	4	1	-	1	-	19
Orapa	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
Jwaneng	8	3	1	-	-	-	-	12
Sowa	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	20	2	-	-	-	-	-	22
Borolong	8	-	2	-	1	-	-	11
South East	14	2	-	1	-	-	-	17
Kweneng	46	9	1	-	-	-	-	56
Kgatleng	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	6
Serowe/Palapye	25	8	2	-	-	-	-	35
Mahalapye	33	2	-	-	-	-	-	35
Bobirwa	1	1	4	4	1	-	1	12
Boteti	6	-	1	-	-	-	-	7
Tutume	13	6	3	2	-	-	-	24
North East	19	4	5	1	-	-	-	29
Maun East	22	2	1	-	-	-	-	25
Maun West	5	3	1	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	6
Gantsi	11	3	-	1	-	-	-	15
Kgalagadi South	7	3	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	11	1	1	-	-	-	-	13
Total	366	78	32	11	2	1	1	491

Table 8.24: Reception Pupils by District and Sex - 2012

District	Boys	Girls	Total
Gaborone	590	591	1,181
Francistown	126	100	226
Lobatse	7	11	18
Selebi Phikwe	80	99	179
Orapa	-	-	-
Jwaneng	27	37	64
Sowa	8	12	20
Ngwaketse	28	39	67
Barolong	-	-	-
South East	116	104	220
Kweneng	193	162	355
Kgatleng	4	6	10
Serowe/Palapye	131	121	252
Central Mahalapye	23	11	34
Central Bobonong	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-
Central Tutume	28	22	50
North East	-	-	-
Ngamiland South	43	43	86
Ngamiland North	-	-	-
Chobe	32	24	56
Ghanzi	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-
Total	1,436	1,382	2,818

8.3 Primary Education Tables

Table 8.25: Pupil Teacher Ratio and Teachers by Training Status – 2003-2012

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Trained Teachers										
Male	2,273	2,468	2,552	2,796	2,971	3,075	3,132	3,083	3,125	3,610
Female	9,102	9,292	9,156	9,494	9,808	9,914	9,832	9,615	9,675	10,752
Total	11,375	11,760	11,708	12,290	12,779	12,989	12,964	12,698	12,800	14,362
Untrained Teachers										
Male	379	256	249	219	58	10	6	7	1	11
Female	924	701	690	503	143	70	44	44	27	54
Total	13,03	957	939	722	201	80	50	51	28	65
All Teachers										
Male	2,652	2,724	2,801	3,015	3,029	3,085	3,138	3,090	3,126	3,621
Female	10,026	9,993	9,846	9,997	9,951	9,984	9,876	9,659	9,702	10,806
Total	12,678	12,717	12,647	13,012	12,980	13,069	13,014	12,749	12,828	14,427
<i>% Female Teachers</i>	79.1	78.6	77.9	76.8	76.7	76.4	75.9	75.8	75.6	74.9
<i>% Untrained Teachers</i>	10.3	7.5	7.4	5.5	1.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.5
Pupil-Teacher Ratio										
<i>Trained Teachers</i>	29	28	28	28	27	26	25	26	26	23.4
Total Teachers	26	26	26	26	25	25	25	25	25	23.3

Table 8.26: Primary School Male Enrolment by Districts and Standards– 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Boys										
Gaborone	590	2,299	2,053	2,010	2,043	1,921	1,886	1,676	73	14,551
Francistown	126	1,187	1,084	1,034	989	1,046	931	941	119	7,457
Lobatse	7	401	386	342	410	330	365	344	19	2,604
Selebi Phikwe	80	715	578	555	564	563	533	549	25	4,162
Orapa	-	134	116	121	119	101	115	110	12	828
Jwaneng	27	202	193	161	180	170	184	140	9	1,266
Sowa	8	36	38	41	41	33	30	34	-	261
Ngwaketse	28	2,795	2,371	2,152	2,268	2,132	2,127	1,885	53	15,811
Barolong	-	336	344	279	314	263	313	287	-	2,136
South East	116	855	719	701	718	656	713	717	56	5,251
Kweneng	193	4,275	3,729	3,529	3,468	3,359	3,146	2,982	93	24,774
Kgatleng	4	1,196	1,099	984	1,047	1,036	1,103	1,000	67	7,536
Serowe/Palapye	131	2,625	2,306	2,215	2,183	2,059	1,982	1,970	59	15,530
Central Mahalapye	23	2,041	1,705	1,645	1,647	1,578	1,560	1,516	40	11,755
Central Bobonong	-	1,192	1,014	1,012	1,077	1,053	1,130	1,043	24	7,545
Central Boteti	-	1,055	870	825	786	820	733	649	11	5,749
Central Tutume	28	2,349	2,150	2,082	2,146	2,030	1,895	1,878	54	14,612
North East	-	989	878	807	798	788	772	771	13	5,816
Ngamiland South	43	1,256	1,083	984	995	927	872	859	53	7,072
Ngamiland North	-	1,566	1,168	1,074	1,142	1,072	1,070	977	10	8,079
Chobe	32	273	248	251	231	216	193	222	-	1,666
Ghanzi	-	737	507	571	467	482	436	397	4	3,601
Kgalagadi South	-	481	399	435	429	377	356	327	13	2,817
Kgalagadi North	-	334	290	267	243	255	250	235	6	1,880
Total	1,436	29,329	25,328	24,077	24,305	23,267	22,695	21,509	813	172,759

****Reception enrolment included**

Table 8.27: Primary School Female Enrolment by Districts and Standards –2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Girls										
Gaborone	591	2,215	2,022	1,918	2,037	1,920	1,909	1,901	48	14,561
Francistown	100	1,144	1,059	994	990	931	1,015	972	55	7,260
Lobatse	11	385	349	352	344	338	362	342	16	2,499
Selebi Phikwe	99	661	548	546	548	537	562	575	13	4,089
Orapa	-	111	133	115	143	108	106	93	2	811
Jwaneng	37	203	195	208	192	193	181	149	9	1,367
Sowa	12	44	42	34	35	25	34	41	-	267
Ngwaketse	39	2,471	2,234	2,026	2,062	2,095	2,137	1,913	23	15,000
Barolong	-	350	320	256	309	306	266	247	-	2,054
South East	104	771	716	689	688	678	710	632	51	5,039
Kweneng	162	3,875	3,479	3,305	3,300	3,236	3,072	3,089	130	23,648
Kgatleng	6	1,128	1,013	1,011	1,002	944	981	931	44	7,060
Serowe/Palapye	121	2,461	2,251	2,005	2,083	1,999	2,092	1,990	36	15,038
Central Mahalapye	11	1,891	1,621	1,533	1,539	1,463	1,566	1,500	142	11,266
Central Bobonong	-	1,100	984	1,029	991	950	1,014	1,038	20	7,126
Central Boteti	-	937	865	784	732	717	789	717	4	5,545
Central Tutume	22	2,100	2,010	1,878	1,855	1,887	1,984	1,912	32	13,680
North East	-	943	781	788	739	735	742	754	7	5,489
Ngamiland South	43	1,176	966	954	935	949	892	868	36	6,819
Ngamiland North	-	1,414	1,079	1,106	1,021	1,043	1,053	986	11	7,713
Chobe	24	244	219	211	230	209	209	228	-	1,574
Ghanzi	-	681	533	549	485	511	444	466	9	3,678
Kgalagadi South	-	455	413	370	392	344	328	305	8	2,615
Kgalagadi North	-	293	226	217	252	254	231	214	4	1,691
Total	1,382	27,053	24,058	22,878	22,904	22,372	22,679	21,863	700	165,889

****Reception enrolment included**

Table 8.28: Primary School Enrolment by Districts and Standards - 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Both Sexes										
Gaborone	1,181	4,514	4,075	3,928	4,080	3,841	3,795	3,577	121	29,112
Francistown	226	2,331	2,143	2,028	1,979	1,977	1,946	1,913	174	14,717
Lobatse	18	786	735	694	754	668	727	686	35	5,103
Selebi Phikwe	179	1,376	1,126	1,101	1,112	1,100	1,095	1,124	38	8,251
Orapa	-	245	249	236	262	209	221	203	14	1,639
Jwaneng	64	405	388	369	372	363	365	289	18	2,633
Sowa	20	80	80	75	76	58	64	75	-	528
Ngwaketse	67	5,266	4,605	4,178	4,330	4,227	4,264	3,798	76	30,811
Barolong	-	686	664	535	623	569	579	534	-	4,190
South East	220	1,626	1,435	1,390	1,406	1,334	1,423	1,349	107	10,290
Kweneng	355	8,150	7,208	6,834	6,768	6,595	6,218	6,071	223	48,422
Kgatleng	10	2,324	2,112	1,995	2,049	1,980	2,084	1,931	111	14,596
Serowe/Palapye	252	5,086	4,557	4,220	4,266	4,058	4,074	3,960	95	30,568
Central Mahalapye	34	3,932	3,326	3,178	3,186	3,041	3,126	3,016	182	23,021
Central Bobonong	-	2,292	1,998	2,041	2,068	2,003	2,144	2,081	44	14,671
Central Boteti	-	1,992	1,735	1,609	1,518	1,537	1,522	1,366	15	11,294
Central Tutume	50	4,449	4,160	3,960	4,001	3,917	3,879	3,790	86	28,292
North East	-	1,932	1,659	1,595	1,537	1,523	1,514	1,525	20	11,305
Ngamiland South	86	2,432	2,049	1,938	1,930	1,876	1,764	1,727	89	13,891
Ngamiland North	-	2,980	2,247	2,180	2,163	2,115	2,123	1,963	21	15,792
Chobe	56	517	467	462	461	425	402	450	-	3,240
Ghanzi	-	1,418	1,040	1,120	952	993	880	863	13	7,279
Kgalagadi South	-	936	812	805	821	721	684	632	21	5,432
Kgalagadi North	-	627	516	484	495	509	481	449	10	3,571
Total	2,818	56,382	49,386	46,955	47,209	45,639	45,374	43,372	1,513	338,648

**Reception enrolment included

Table 8.29: Primary School Repeaters by School Ownership and Standards - 2012

	Reception	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Local Government	29	5,552	2,694	2,111	2,578	1,398	840	72	97	15,371
Government Aided	-	39	38	25	36	2	1	-	-	141
Private	-	43	37	33	22	20	20	-	-	175
Total	29	5,634	2,769	2,169	2,636	1,420	861	72	97	15,687

Table 8.30: Primary School Male Repeaters by Districts and Standards - 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	129	102	93	121	43	48	1	-	537
Francistown	-	112	51	47	37	27	13	2	-	289
Lobatse	-	35	7	10	23	15	18	-	-	108
Selebi Phikwe	-	99	47	37	37	18	12	7	-	257
Orapa	-	12	9	6	3	7	-	-	-	37
Jwaneng	-	18	17	4	13	1	3	-	-	56
Sowa	-	4	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	7
Ngwaketse	1	342	184	140	225	112	62	-	-	1,066
Barolong	-	36	21	10	15	9	5	1	-	97
South East	-	102	48	39	58	29	16	-	-	292
Kweneng	4	474	275	299	244	168	113	17	43	1,637
Kgatleng	2	165	56	39	63	27	9	2	-	363
Serowe/Palapye	-	372	194	147	134	76	39	1	9	972
Central Mahalapye	-	273	129	103	112	55	18	-	-	690
Central Bobonong	-	156	74	44	59	25	14	-	-	372
Central Boteti	-	124	46	44	51	26	13	-	-	304
Central Tutume	9	287	125	87	131	52	26	-	-	717
North East	-	124	49	41	42	37	22	-	-	315
Ngamiland South	-	180	70	67	47	30	14	-	-	408
Ngamiland North	-	214	124	72	95	79	39	-	-	623
Chobe	-	44	28	11	16	11	12	-	-	122
Ghanzi	-	110	46	48	28	25	18	-	-	275
Kgalagadi South	-	70	29	20	43	10	11	1	-	184
Kgalagadi North	-	55	23	13	36	13	8	-	4	152
Total	16	3,537	1,755	1,421	1,635	895	533	32	56	9,880

Table 8.31: Primary School Female Repeaters by District and Standards -2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	87	67	24	74	34	18	-	-	304
Francistown	-	65	27	23	34	16	7	-	-	172
Lobatse	-	13	8	8	12	13	11	-	-	65
Selebi Phikwe	-	59	17	21	21	5	7	5	-	135
Orapa	-	11	3	3	-	1	-	-	-	18
Jwaneng	-	15	10	3	7	-	1	-	-	36
Sowa	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	-	185	89	78	125	56	31	1	-	565
Barolong	-	26	9	10	20	8	7	-	-	80
South East	-	50	34	18	29	12	16	-	-	159
Kweneng	1	262	153	146	173	93	64	25	37	954
Kgatleng	7	78	41	29	44	23	11	2	-	235
Serowe/Palapye	-	233	104	77	83	45	27	2	4	575
Central Mahalapye	1	164	87	48	72	18	17	-	-	407
Central Bobonong	-	82	40	32	32	8	8	-	-	202
Central Boteti	-	96	28	32	36	9	9	-	-	210
Central Tutume	4	172	94	50	87	44	9	-	-	460
North East	-	97	22	15	20	17	21	-	-	192
Ngamiland South	-	109	38	26	28	29	10	3	-	243
Ngamiland North	-	146	74	41	40	41	23	-	-	365
Chobe	-	17	17	5	7	8	4	-	-	58
Ghanzi	-	66	28	31	28	33	19	2	-	207
Kgalagadi South	-	30	8	17	15	8	4	-	-	82
Kgalagadi North	-	32	16	11	12	4	4	-	-	79
Total	13	2,097	1,014	748	1,001	525	328	40	41	5,807

Table 8.32: Total Primary School Total Repeaters by District and Standards – 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	216	169	117	195	77	66	1	-	841
Francistown	-	177	78	70	71	43	20	2	-	461
Lobatse	-	48	15	18	35	28	29	-	-	173
Selebi Phikwe	-	158	64	58	58	23	19	12	-	392
Orapa	-	23	12	9	3	8	-	-	-	55
Jwaneng	-	33	27	7	20	1	4	-	-	92
Sowa	-	6	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	11
Ngwaketse	1	527	273	218	350	168	93	1	-	1,631
Barolong	-	62	30	20	35	17	12	1	-	177
South East	-	152	82	57	87	41	32	-	-	451
Kweneng	5	736	428	445	417	261	177	42	80	2,591
Kgatleng	9	243	97	68	107	50	20	4	-	598
Serowe/Palapye	-	605	298	224	217	121	66	3	13	1,547
Central Mahalapye	1	437	216	151	184	73	35	-	-	1,097
Central Bobonong	-	238	114	76	91	33	22	-	-	574
Central Boteti	-	220	74	76	87	35	22	-	-	514
Central Tutume	13	459	219	137	218	96	35	-	-	1,177
North East	-	221	71	56	62	54	43	-	-	507
Ngamiland South	-	289	108	93	75	59	24	-	-	651
Ngamiland North	-	360	198	113	135	120	62	-	-	988
Chobe	-	61	45	16	23	19	16	-	-	180
Ghanzi	-	176	74	79	56	58	37	2	-	482
Kgalagadi South	-	100	37	37	58	18	15	1	-	266
Kgalagadi North	-	87	39	24	48	17	12	-	4	231
Total	29	5,634	2,769	2,169	2,636	1,420	861	72	97	15,687

Table 8.33: Male Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	5	7	13	6	6	8	2	5	52
Francistown	-	3	1	1	4	6	1	2	-	18
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	2	7
Selebi Phikwe	2	2	3	-	3	1	1	2	-	14
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	1	-	3	-	1	-	1	-	6
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	69	36	45	52	55	38	26	-	321
Barolong	1	2	2	5	2	1	2	6	-	21
South East	-	9	8	7	9	6	4	3	1	47
Kweneng	8	80	37	55	45	42	39	14	1	321
Kgatleng	4	10	7	-	4	2	6	7	1	41
Serowe/Palapye	2	47	21	27	26	29	30	20	-	202
Central Mahalapye	1	26	17	15	20	9	22	14	-	124
Central Bobonong	-	4	4	6	7	6	8	13	-	48
Central Boteti	-	28	19	16	15	10	12	5	-	105
Central Tutume	3	26	15	20	27	25	32	17	1	166
North East	-	5	1	3	4	5	3	4	-	25
Ngamiland South	-	17	9	10	14	8	13	13	-	84
Ngamiland North	2	43	31	39	39	45	29	15	-	243
Chobe	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
Ghanzi	-	53	28	51	48	39	21	17	-	257
Kgalagadi South	-	17	3	5	4	11	12	5	-	57
Kgalagadi North	-	11	5	5	12	6	4	1	-	44
Total	23	458	254	326	342	314	288	190	11	2,206

Table 8.34: Female Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Gaborone	-	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	20
Francistown	-	-	2	-	3	2	1	2	1	11
Lobatse	-	2	-	1	1	1	3	-	-	8
Selebi Phikwe	1	-	-	2	1	-	2	2	-	8
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	42	9	15	28	16	12	8	-	131
Barolong	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	3	-	7
South East	-	6	4	3	-	4	2	3	-	22
Kweneng	2	46	19	17	11	17	22	17	3	154
Kgatleng	1	4	2	3	1	3	3	5	-	22
Serowe/Palapye	-	24	8	12	15	14	20	17	-	110
Central Mahalapye	2	17	6	7	8	6	12	7	-	65
Central Bobonong	2	2	4	5	3	3	3	1	-	23
Central Boteti	-	14	10	7	6	7	13	11	-	68
Central Tutume	-	23	11	12	14	12	12	11	-	95
North East	-	3	-	3	1	1	4	2	-	14
Ngamiland South	-	3	3	5	2	4	9	4	-	30
Ngamiland North	-	32	7	8	15	18	16	8	-	104
Chobe	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	-	55	43	38	33	30	23	11	-	233
Kgalagadi South	-	6	3	4	3	3	5	3	-	27
Kgalagadi North	-	3	1	-	4	7	2	-	1	18
Total	9	289	134	146	153	152	168	118	7	1,176

Table 8.35: Total Primary School Drop-Outs by District and Standard – 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Both Sexes										
Gaborone	-	8	9	16	8	9	10	5	7	72
Francistown	-	3	3	1	7	8	2	4	1	29
Lobatse	-	2	-	1	1	1	6	2	2	15
Selebi Phikwe	3	2	3	2	4	1	3	4	-	22
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	2	-	3	-	1	1	1	-	8
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	111	45	60	80	71	50	34	-	452
Barolong	1	2	2	6	3	2	3	9	-	28
South East	-	15	12	10	9	10	6	6	1	69
Kweneng	10	126	56	72	56	59	61	31	4	475
Kgatleng	5	14	9	3	5	5	9	12	1	63
Serowe/Palapye	2	71	29	39	41	43	50	37	-	312
Central Mahalapye	3	43	23	22	28	15	34	21	-	189
Central Bobonong	2	6	8	11	10	9	11	14	-	71
Central Boteti	-	42	29	23	21	17	25	16	-	173
Central Tutume	3	49	26	32	41	37	44	28	1	261
North East	-	8	1	6	5	6	7	6	-	39
Ngamiland South	-	20	12	15	16	12	22	17	-	114
Ngamiland North	2	75	38	47	54	63	45	23	-	347
Chobe	-	3	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	7
Ghanzi	-	108	71	89	81	69	44	28	-	490
Kgalagadi South	-	23	6	9	7	14	17	8	-	84
Kgalagadi North	-	14	6	5	16	13	6	1	1	62
Total	32	747	388	472	495	466	456	308	18	3,382

Table 8.36: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping out – 2012

	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Boys										
School Fees	-	3	2	5	6	3	2	-	-	21
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	1	19	7	4	10	7	11	8	2	69
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Pregnancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bullying	-	1	1	4	2	6	5	6	-	25
Truancy	13	314	191	235	261	222	214	144	-	1,594
Substance Abuse	-	4	-	3	3	6	3	2	-	21
Poor Performance	-	-	-	1	1	3	2	-	-	7
Abuse by Parent(s)	-	4	3	1	-	1	-	2	-	11
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Abuse by Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
Child Labour	-	1	1	5	3	-	3	5	-	18
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Other	9	112	49	68	52	66	46	21	9	432
Total	23	458	254	326	342	314	288	190	11	2,206
Girls										
School Fees	-	1	1	7	4	3	5	1	-	22
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	1	19	7	6	5	6	5	6	-	55
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2
Pregnancy	-	10	5	3	7	9	22	20	1	77
Bullying	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	5	-	10
Truancy	6	190	95	94	96	93	109	63	1	747
Substance Abuse	-	3	-	2	1	2	2	1	-	11
Poor Performance	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	3
Abuse by Parent(s)	-	-	2	1	3	2	2	1	-	11
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abuse by Teacher	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Child Labour	-	3	2	2	3	1	-	2	-	13
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
Other	2	61	22	30	32	31	23	17	-	218
Total	9	289	134	146	153	151	169	118	7	1,176

Table 8.36: Number of Primary School Drop-Outs by Standard, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2012 (cont'd)

	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	SPED	Total
Both Sexes										
School Fees	-	4	3	12	10	6	7	1	-	43
Expulsion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illness	2	38	14	10	15	13	16	14	2	124
Marriage	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	3
Pregnancy	-	10	5	3	7	9	22	20	1	77
Bullying	-	1	1	5	3	9	5	11	-	35
Truancy	19	504	286	329	357	315	323	207	1	2,341
Substance Abuse	-	7	-	5	4	8	5	3	-	32
Poor Performance	-	1	-	1	2	4	2	-	-	10
Abuse by Parent(s)	-	4	5	2	3	3	2	3	-	22
Corporal Punishment	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
Abuse by Teacher	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	3
Child Labour	-	4	3	7	6	1	3	7	-	31
Religion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	7
Other	11	173	71	98	84	97	69	38	9	650
Total	32	747	388	472	495	465	457	308	18	3,382

Table 8.37: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2012

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Boys																
Gaborone	5	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	39	52
Francistown	2	-	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	18
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7
Selebi- Phikwe	2	-	4	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	14
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	3	-	-	4	234	15	1	-	-	-	1	-	63	321
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	14	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	21
South East	1	-	1	-	-	-	11	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	31	47
Kweneng	9	-	11	-	-	4	212	-	1	2	-	1	5	-	76	321
Kgatleng	-	-	4	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	8	41
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	5	1	-	2	180	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	11	202
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	13	124
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	48
Central Boteti	-	-	1	-	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	105
Central Tutume	-	-	16	-	-	-	113	-	-	4	-	-	2	-	31	166
North East	-	-	2	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	25
Ngamiland South	2	-	2	-	-	2	69	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	6	84
Ngamiland North	-	-	9	-	-	8	176	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	45	243
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	1	197	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	56	257
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Kgalagadi North	-	-	2	-	-	1	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	44
Total	21	-	69	1	-	25	1602	21	7	15	-	2	18	1	424	2206

Table 8.37: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Girls																
Gaborone	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	20
Francistown	1	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	11
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8
Selebi- Phikwe	4	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	3	-	13	-	71	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	131
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7
South East	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	15	22
Kweneng	12	-	9	-	7	1	97	1	-	4	-	-	-	1	22	154
Kgatleng	1	-	6	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	22
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	3	1	5	1	86	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	10	110
Central Mahalapye	-	-	7	-	4	2	42	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9	65
Central Bobonong	-	-	2	-	-	2	17	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	23
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	4	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	68
Central Tutume	-	-	8	-	6	1	61	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	14	95
North East	-	-	1	-	1	-	7	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	3	14
Ngamiland South	-	-	-	-	2	-	20	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	7	30
Ngamiland North	-	-	5	-	14	3	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	104
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	4
Ghanzi	-	-	3	-	16	-	154	-	1	2	-	-	2	-	55	233
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	1	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	27
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	1	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	18
Total	22	-	55	2	77	10	743	11	3	11	-	1	13	1	227	1,176

Table 8.37: Number of Primary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out – 2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Tuancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Both Sexes																
Gaborone	6	-	3	-	-	-	6	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	55	72
Francistown	3	-	4	-	2	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	29
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	15
Selebi Phikwe	6	-	5	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	22
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	8
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	13	4	305	24	1	-	-	-	4	-	95	452
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	2	20	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	28
South East	3	-	1	-	-	-	15	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	46	69
Kweneng	21	-	20	-	7	5	309	1	1	6	-	1	5	1	98	475
Kgatleng	1	-	10	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	10	63
Serowe/ Palapye	1	-	8	2	5	3	266	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	21	312
Central Mahalapye	-	-	7	-	4	2	150	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	22	189
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	-	2	61	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	71
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	4	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	173
Central Tutume	-	-	24	-	6	1	174	-	-	6	-	-	5	-	45	261
North East	-	-	3	-	1	-	25	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	7	39
Ngamiland South	2	-	2	-	2	2	89	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	13	114
Ngamiland North	-	-	14	-	14	11	246	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	57	347
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	7
Ghanzi	-	-	3	-	16	1	351	1	1	3	-	-	2	1	111	490
Kgalagadi South	-	-	4	1	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84
Kgalagadi North	-	-	2	0	1	1	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	62
Total	43	-	124	3	77	35	2,345	32	10	26	0	3	31	2	651	3,382

Table 8.38: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2012

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Other	Total
Boys															
Gaborone	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	7	11
Francistown	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6
Selebi-Phikwe	-	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	3	-	-	-	131	2	-	1	-	-	1	61	199
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
South East	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	25	33
Kweneng	-	-	5	-	-	3	153	-	2	2	-	-	1	72	238
Kgatleng	-	-	3	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	22
Serowe/Palapye	4	-	9	-	-	1	62	-	1	-	-	-	1	63	141
Central Mahalapye	-	-	4	-	-	1	43	1	-	2	-	-	-	4	55
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	-	-	47	-	-	1	-	-	-	16	67
Central Tutume	-	-	6	-	-	2	66	-	-	1	-	-	-	28	103
North East	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	22
Ngamiland South	-	-	2	-	-	2	37	-	-	3	-	-	-	24	68
Ngamiland North	-	-	12	-	-	12	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	236
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	129
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	23
Total	5	-	55	-	-	27	883	5	4	10	-	-	7	443	1,439

Table 8.38: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

	School fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Other	Total
Girls															
Gaborone	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	5
Francistown	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
Selebi Phikwe	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	5	-	1	1	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	94
Barolong	-	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	8
South East	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	17
Kweneng	-	1	1	-	1	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	122
Kgatleng	1	-	6	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	16
Serowe/Palapye	1	-	3	-	1	-	43	3	1	1	-	-	-	27	80
Central Mahalapye	-	-	5	-	5	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	41
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	33
Central Tutume	-	-	6	-	-	-	47	-	-	1	-	-	-	13	67
North East	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	8
Ngamiland South	-	-	1	-	1	-	13	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	24
Ngamiland North	-	-	7	-	3	6	34	-	1	-	-	-	-	24	75
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	1	-	77	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	89
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10
Total	5	2	41	-	19	9	453	3	3	5	-	-	1	192	733

Table 8.38: Number of Primary Re-Entrants by District, Reason for Dropping Out and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parents	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Other	Total
Both Sexes															
Gaborone	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	10	16
Francistown	2	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	16
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8
Selebi - Phikwe	-	-	4	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	8	-	1	1	188	2	-	1	-	-	1	91	293
Barolong	-	-	-	-	4	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	15
South East	1	-	1	-	-	-	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	40	50
Kweneng	-	1	6	-	1	3	242	0	2	2	-	-	1	102	360
Kgatleng	1	-	9	-	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	38
Serowe/Palapye	5	-	12	-	1	1	105	3	2	1	-	-	1	90	221
Central Mahalapye	-	-	9	-	5	1	67	1	-	2	-	-	-	11	96
Central Bobonong	-	-	1	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	28
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	-	-	72	-	-	2	-	-	-	23	100
Central Tutume	-	-	12	-	-	2	113	-	-	2	-	-	-	41	170
North East	-	-	-	-	1	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	30
Ngamiland South	-	-	3	-	1	2	50	-	-	4	-	-	-	32	92
Ngamiland North	-	-	19	-	3	18	143	-	1	-	-	-	-	127	311
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9
Ghanzi	-	-	2	-	1	-	194	-	-	1	-	-	4	16	218
Kgalagadi South	-	-	2	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	55
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	33
Total	10	2	96	-	19	36		8	7	15	-	-	8	635	2,172

Table 8.39: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Boys								
Gaborone	91	39	31	59	158	10	64	452
Francistown	71	4	41	9	36	22	14	197
Lobatse	-	1	1	9	5	11	6	33
Selebi Phikwe	18	7	8	10	36	-	5	84
Orapa	7	1	-	-	14	3	-	25
Jwaneng	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7
Sowa	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
Ngwaketse	31	18	5	21	24	22	107	228
Barolong	2	4	1	4	6	2	-	19
South East	72	6	3	5	75	58	60	279
Kweneng	222	41	66	56	440	8	247	1,080
Kgatleng	25	6	6	11	50	5	34	137
Serowe/Palapye	26	18	17	19	57	10	102	249
Central Mahalapye	48	30	29	46	137	20	35	345
Central Bobonong	31	13	19	38	98	19	10	228
Central Boteti	10	14	19	6	24	12	22	107
Central Tutume	36	18	11	34	144	30	48	321
North East	30	10	6	14	36	5	16	117
Ngamiland South	14	6	24	13	19	2	45	123
Ngamiland North	27	14	18	19	118	7	27	230
Chobe	5	1	1	2	4	-	11	24
Ghanzi	12	4	4	8	12	9	15	64
Kgalagadi South	5	3	2	7	9	1	11	38
Kgalagadi North	6	5	3	-	14	6	2	36
Total	789	264	315	397	1,516	262	882	4,425

**Table 8.39: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District,
Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012 (cont'd)**

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Girls								
Gaborone	103	43	37	32	96	4	68	383
Francistown	60	4	39	3	9	6	10	131
Lobatse	-	1	-	2	-	-	5	8
Selebi Phikwe	24	5	5	2	21	-	9	66
Orapa	7	-	-	-	5	1	-	13
Jwaneng	1	-	-	9	-	-	-	10
Sowa	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	33	15	7	10	14	11	66	156
Barolong	-	2	1	1	-	1	2	7
South East	71	9	1	3	42	46	35	207
Kweneng	147	28	40	27	207	10	161	620
Kgatleng	20	5	5	7	44	5	13	99
Serowe/Palapye	38	14	33	14	25	8	54	186
Central Mahalapye	49	21	18	33	82	2	16	221
Central Bobonong	21	9	8	12	31	17	17	115
Central Boteti	3	11	9	1	17	3	9	53
Central Tutume	28	7	20	24	68	25	23	195
North East	11	4	5	9	17	2	14	62
Ngamiland South	12	3	24	2	8	-	29	78
Ngamiland North	22	8	17	9	54	1	17	128
Chobe	5	-	1	1	3	-	13	23
Ghanzi	13	8	6	3	13	5	8	56
Kgalagadi South	8	3	4	1	7	-	7	30
Kgalagadi North	8	4	1	1	8	7	-	29
Total	684	208	281	206	771	154	576	2,880

**Table 8.39: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by District,
Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012 (cont'd)**

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Intellectual Disability	Multiple Disability	Other Health Related	Total
Both Sexes								
Gaborone	194	82	68	91	254	14	132	835
Francistown	131	8	80	12	45	28	24	328
Lobatse	-	2	1	11	5	11	11	41
Selebi Phikwe	42	12	13	12	57	-	14	150
Orapa	14	1	-	-	19	4	-	38
Jwaneng	1	-	-	16	-	-	-	17
Sowa	-	5	-	-	-	-	1	6
Ngwaketse	64	33	12	31	38	33	173	384
Barolong	2	6	2	5	6	3	2	26
South East	143	15	4	8	117	104	95	486
Kweneng	369	69	106	83	647	18	408	1,700
Kgatleng	45	11	11	18	94	10	47	236
Serowe/Palapye	64	32	50	33	82	18	156	435
Central Mahalapye	97	51	47	79	219	22	51	566
Central Bobonong	52	22	27	50	129	36	27	343
Central Boteti	13	25	28	7	41	15	31	160
Central Tutume	64	25	31	58	212	55	71	516
North East	41	14	11	23	53	7	30	179
Ngamiland South	26	9	48	15	27	2	74	201
Ngamiland North	49	22	35	28	172	8	44	358
Chobe	10	1	2	3	7	-	24	47
Ghanzi	25	12	10	11	25	14	23	120
Kgalagadi South	13	6	6	8	16	1	18	68
Kgalagadi North	14	9	4	1	22	13	2	65
Total	1,473	472	596	603	2,287	416	1,458	7,305

Table 8.40: Primary School Enrolment with Special Education Needs by Standard, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012

	Reception	STD1	STD2	STD3	STD4	STD5	STD6	STD7	SPED	Total
Boys										
Visual	4	139	65	100	100	105	120	104	53	790
Physical	-	57	26	30	31	46	28	29	16	263
Hearing	7	40	36	37	44	44	45	54	8	315
Speech	1	69	40	38	37	58	45	51	58	397
Intellectual Disability	2	133	146	196	157	158	222	166	336	1,516
Multiple Disability	1	32	33	22	28	16	11	17	102	262
Other Health Related	18	115	93	91	80	100	85	89	211	882
Total	33	585	439	514	477	527	556	510	784	4,425
Girls										
Visual	4	98	64	58	82	94	104	123	50	677
Physical	-	63	24	23	22	18	25	20	20	215
Hearing	7	26	29	40	44	42	40	51	2	281
Speech	-	31	21	23	19	20	26	20	46	206
Intellectual Disability	3	68	71	69	86	92	76	77	229	771
Multiple Disability	-	24	14	13	22	9	21	9	42	154
Other Health Related	14	74	47	71	66	66	54	37	147	576
Total	28	384	270	297	341	341	346	337	536	2,880
Both Sexes										
Visual	8	237	129	158	182	199	224	227	103	1,467
Physical	-	120	50	53	53	64	53	49	36	478
Hearing	14	66	65	77	88	86	85	105	10	596
Speech	1	100	61	61	56	78	71	71	104	603
Intellectual Disability	5	201	217	265	243	250	298	243	565	2,287
Multiple Disability	1	56	47	35	50	25	32	26	144	416
Other Health Related	32	189	140	162	146	166	139	126	358	1,458
Total	61	969	709	811	818	868	902	847	1,320	7,305

**Table 8.41: Number of Primary School Teachers by District,
Sex and Employment Status – 2012**

	Teachers in Post	Teachers on Study Leave	Temporary Teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
Male					
Gaborone	250	6	20	3	279
Francistown	90	8	22	1	121
Lobatse	69	1	4	-	74
Selebi Phikwe	68	8	14	-	90
Orapa	33	-	-	-	33
Jwaneng	34	-	-	-	37
Sowa	10	-	2	-	12
Ngwaketse	288	30	38	2	358
Barolong	43	6	8	-	57
South East	66	5	8	-	79
Kweneng	340	21	45	5	411
Kgatleng	99	11	11	-	121
Serowe/Palapye	237	19	34	2	292
Central Mahalapye	197	15	30	-	242
Central Bobonong	156	5	18	1	180
Central Boteti	120	7	12	1	140
Central Tutume	223	12	19	3	257
North East	94	6	25	2	127
Ngamiland South	166	15	14	2	197
Ngamiland North	224	19	26	4	273
Chobe	47	7	11	-	65
Ghanzi	97	9	17	-	123
Kgalagadi South	68	5	11	-	84
Kgalagadi North	39	5	10	-	54
Total	3,058	220	402	26	3,706

**Table 8.41: Number of Primary School Teachers by District,
Sex and Employment Status – 2012 (cont'd)**

	Teachers in Post	Teachers on Study Leave	Temporary Teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
Female					
Gaborone	832	44	69	13	958
Francistown	408	42	46	5	501
Lobatse	133	15	15	-	163
Selebi Phikwe	202	23	21	2	248
Orapa	51	-	-	-	51
Jwaneng	82	10	7	-	99
Sowa	15	-	2	-	17
Ngwaketse	910	72	92	2	1,076
Barolong	118	10	10	2	140
South East	309	26	35	-	370
Kweneng	1,285	98	128	10	1,521
Kgatleng	409	47	46	4	506
Serowe/Palapye	793	92	87	7	979
Central Mahalapye	590	63	82	3	738
Central Bobonong	368	29	39	5	441
Central Boteti	278	16	29	3	326
Central Tutume	698	57	84	10	849
North East	365	32	37	7	441
Ngamiland South	315	34	39	2	390
Ngamiland North	281	25	42	3	351
Chobe	70	14	19	2	105
Ghanzi	170	12	14	2	198
Kgalagadi South	163	21	27	-	211
Kgalagadi North	110	15	25	1	151
Total	8,955	797	995	83	10,830

Table 8.41: Number of Primary School Teachers by District, Sex and Employment Status – 2012 (cont'd)

	Teachers in Post	Teachers on Study Leave	Temporary Teachers	Relief Teachers	Total
Both Sex					
Gaborone	1,082	50	89	16	1,237
Francistown	498	50	68	6	622
Lobatse	202	16	19	-	237
Selebi Phikwe	270	31	35	2	338
Orapa	84	-	-	-	84
Jwaneng	116	10	10	-	136
Sowa	25	-	4	-	29
Ngwaketse	1,198	102	130	4	1,434
Barolong	161	16	18	2	197
South East	375	31	43	-	449
Kweneng	1,625	119	173	15	1,932
Kgatleng	508	58	57	4	627
Serowe/Palapye	1,030	111	121	9	1,271
Central Mahalapye	787	78	112	3	980
Central Bobonong	524	34	57	6	621
Central Boteti	398	23	41	4	466
Central Tutume	921	69	103	13	1,106
North East	459	38	62	9	568
Ngamiland South	481	49	53	4	587
Ngamiland North	505	44	68	7	624
Chobe	117	21	30	2	170
Ghanzi	267	21	31	2	321
Kgalagadi South	231	26	38	-	295
Kgalagadi North	149	20	35	1	205
Grand Total	12,013	1,017	1,397	109	14,536

Table 8.42: Number of Primary School Teachers by Number of Subject Taught -2012

Region	Number of Classes Taught				TOTAL
	0	1	2	3	
South East	146	162	68	1,213	1,589
North East	86	16	1	984	1,087
Southern	139	43	23	1,649	1,854
Central	339	41	28	4,104	4,512
North West	73	26	27	982	1,107
Ghanzi	27	1	1	269	298
Kgalagadi	39	-	-	414	453
Chobe	12	1	1	133	147
Kgatleng	37	1	-	527	565
Kweneng	106	40	23	1,629	1,798
Total	1,004	331	171	11,904	13,410

Table 8.43: Number of Primary School Teachers by Age and Sex per Region – 2012

YEARS												
	< 21 years	21-25	26-30	31-35	36-40	41-45	46-50	51-55	56-60	61-65	> 65 years	Total
Male												
South East	1	31	45	71	64	63	42	18	7	1	1	344
North East	-	10	60	41	45	24	32	11	8	-	-	231
Southern	-	19	86	81	92	99	67	29	14	-	-	487
Central	1	109	234	274	225	143	110	43	32	1	1	1,173
North West	-	24	105	134	82	41	26	7	11	-	-	430
Ghanzi	-	5	24	36	21	15	7	3	3	-	-	114
Kgalagadi	-	19	38	26	18	13	10	2	2	-	-	128
Chobe	-	2	13	20	11	6	5	1	-	-	-	58
Kgatleng	-	8	21	19	22	14	17	7	2	-	-	110
Kweneng	-	30	76	65	85	55	46	20	8	-	-	385
Total	2	257	702	767	665	473	362	141	87	2	2	3,460
Female												
South East	4	11	127	131	223	261	270	132	66	16	4	1,245
North East	-	2	124	111	120	160	159	99	70	11	-	856
Southern	-	8	168	153	165	287	289	188	98	9	2	1,367
Central	1	25	564	502	429	589	562	398	243	23	3	3,339
North West	-	5	152	145	97	120	68	61	26	3	-	677
Ghanzi	-	2	38	43	25	31	21	13	9	2	-	184
Kgalagadi	-	3	75	62	39	41	46	33	19	7	-	325
Chobe	-	1	17	16	10	11	19	11	4	-	-	89
Kgatleng	-	3	55	44	60	80	101	68	38	6	-	455
Kweneng	-	12	196	189	204	256	276	176	88	15	1	1,413
Total	5	72	1,516	1,396	1,372	1,836	1,811	1,179	661	92	10	9,950
Both												
South East	5	42	172	202	287	324	312	150	73	17	5	1,589
North East	-	12	184	152	165	184	191	110	78	11	-	1,087
Southern	-	27	254	234	257	386	356	217	112	9	2	1,854
Central	2	134	798	776	654	732	672	441	275	24	4	4,512
North West	-	29	257	279	179	161	94	68	37	3	-	1,107
Ghanzi	-	7	62	79	46	46	28	16	12	2	-	298
Kgalagadi	-	22	113	88	57	54	56	35	21	7	-	453
Chobe	-	3	30	36	21	17	24	12	4	-	-	147
Kgatleng	0	11	76	63	82	94	118	75	40	6	0	565
Kweneng	0	42	272	254	289	311	322	196	96	15	1	1,798
Total	7	329	2,218	2,163	2,037	2,309	2,173	1,320	748	94	12	13,410

****Exclude Relief Teachers and Teachers on Study Leave**

**Table 8.44: Number of Primary School Teachers by
Region and Citizenship -2012**

Region	Percentage				
	Citizen	Non-Citizen	Total	Citizen	Non-Citizen
South East	1300	386	1686	77.1	22.9
North East	1135	55	1190	95.4	4.6
Southern	1928	76	2004	96.2	3.8
Central	4763	132	4895	97.3	2.7
North West	1164	47	1211	96.1	3.9
Ghanzi	317	4	321	98.8	1.2
Kgalagadi	500	0	500	100.0	0.0
Chobe	170	0	170	100.0	0.0
Kgatleng	596	31	627	95.1	4.9
Kweneng	1797	135	1932	93.0	7.0
Total	13670	866	14536	94.0	6.0

****Including relief teachers**

Table 8.45: Number of Primary School Teachers by District and Citizenship -2012

District	Percentage				
	Citizen	Non-Citizen	Total	Citizen	Non-Citizen
Gaborone	893	344	1237	72.2	27.8
Francistown	567	55	622	91.2	8.8
Lobatse	223	14	237	94.1	5.9
Selebi Phikwe	297	41	338	87.9	12.1
Orapa	74	10	84	88.1	11.9
Jwaneng	120	16	136	88.2	11.8
Sowa	26	3	29	89.7	10.3
Ngwaketse	1388	46	1434	96.8	3.2
Barolong	197	0	197	100.0	0.0
South East	407	42	449	90.6	9.4
Kweneng	1797	135	1932	93.0	7.0
Kgatleng	596	31	627	95.1	4.9
Serowe/Palapye	1218	53	1271	95.8	4.2
Central Mahalapye	963	17	980	98.3	1.7
Central Bobonong	620	1	621	99.8	0.2
Central Boteti	466	0	466	100.0	0.0
Central Tutume	1099	7	1106	99.4	0.6
North East	568	0	568	100.0	0.0
Ngamiland South	540	47	587	92.0	8.0
Ngamiland North	624	0	624	100.0	0.0
Chobe	170	0	170	100.0	0.0
Ghanzi	317	4	321	98.8	1.2
Kgalagadi South	295	0	295	100.0	0.0
Kgalagadi North	205	0	205	100.0	0.0
Total	13670	866	14536	94.0	6.0

Table 8.46: Primary School Teacher Movement (joining) by District and Reason -2012

District	Transfers	COE or University	Other non-Teaching Job	Expatriate	Seconded from Non-Teaching Assignment	Total
Gaborone	50	13	3	30	-	96
Francistown	27	17	6	4	-	54
Lobatse	4	4	-	3	-	11
Selebi -Phikwe	18	11	-	1	-	30
Orapa	17	-	-	-	-	17
Jwaneng	3	2	-	1	-	6
Sowa	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	121	41	16	3	1	182
Barolong	20	6	-	-	-	26
South East	8	6	-	1	1	16
Kweneng	132	42	8	16	1	199
Kgatleng	48	24	4	-	-	76
Serowe/Palapye	101	29	1	1	-	132
Central Mahalapye	67	37	2	5	-	111
Central Bobonong	39	7	3	-	-	49
Central Boteti	28	11	1	-	-	40
Central Tutume	82	31	9	-	-	122
North East	21	23	1	1	-	46
Ngamiland South	65	27	1	11	2	106
Ngamiland North	66	18	-	-	-	84
Chobe	13	11	1	-	-	25
Ghanzi	42	10	1	-	-	53
Kgalagadi South	34	8	-	-	-	42
Kgalagadi North	19	8	3	-	-	30
Total	1,026	386	60	77	5	1,554

Table 8.47: Primary School Teacher Movement (leaving) by District and Reason -2012

District	Transfers	COE or Univer- sity	Other non- Teaching Job	Expatriate	Seconded to Non- Teaching Assignment	Retired	Dis- missed	Resigned	Other	Total
Gaborone	50	13	3	30	-	6	2	9	-	113
Francistown	27	17	6	4	-	3	-	-	-	57
Lobatse	4	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	11
Selebi -Phikwe	18	11	-	1	-	6	-	3	-	39
Orapa	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Jwaneng	3	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	9
Sowa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	121	41	16	3	1	31	-	1	1	215
Barolong	20	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	32
South East	8	6	-	1	1	4	-	6	-	26
Kweneng	132	42	8	16	1	30	-	25	5	259
Kgatleng	48	24	4	-	-	19	-	2	-	97
Serowe/ Palapye	101	29	1	1	-	34	-	4	3	173
Central Mahalapye	67	37	2	5	-	24	-	2	6	143
Central Bobonong	39	7	3	-	-	13	-	2	3	67
Central Boteti	28	11	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	42
Central Tutume	82	31	9	-	-	11	0	3	3	139
North East	21	23	1	1	-	4	-	-	-	50
Ngamiland South	65	27	1	11	2	4	-	1	3	114
Ngamiland North	66	18	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	86
Chobe	13	11	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	28
Ghanzi	42	10	1	-	-	3	-	2	-	58
Kgalagadi South	34	8	-	-	-	9	-	-	2	53
Kgalagadi North	19	8	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	32
Total	1,026	386	60	77	5	212	4	63	28	1,861

Table 8.48: Primary School Teachers Doing/ Have Completed Computing Course – 2012

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	180	589	769
Francistown	81	259	340
Lobatse	25	51	76
Selebi -Phikwe	52	111	163
Orapa	22	17	39
Jwaneng	17	33	50
Sowa	9	14	23
Ngwaketse	186	328	514
Barolong	37	50	87
South East	43	192	235
Kweneng	238	510	748
Kgatleng	82	215	297
Serowe/Palapye	168	344	512
Central Mahalapye	133	273	406
Central Bobonong	141	233	374
Central Boteti	70	119	189
Central Tutume	151	327	478
North East	72	165	237
Ngamiland South	127	193	320
Ngamiland North	123	108	231
Chobe	34	56	90
Ghanzi	62	77	139
Kgalagadi South	51	63	114
Kgalagadi North	22	38	60
Total	2,126	4,365	6,491

Table 8.49: Number of Primary Schools by Highest Standard Taught and District – 2012

District	Reception	Std1	Std2	Std3	Std4	Std5	Std6	Std7	Total
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	42	44
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	23	24
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Selebi -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	95	95
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	20	23
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	98	101
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	39
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	52	53
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	33	34
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	61
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	43
Ngamiland South	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	31	32
Ngamiland North	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	40	40
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	24	25
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17
Total	-	-	5	-	1	2	5	801	814

Table 8.50: Number of Primary Schools by Size and District – 2012

District	1-50	51-99	100-149	150-199	200-299	300-399	400-499	500-749	750-799	800+	Total
Gaborone	-	1	-	1	1	-	7	18	5	11	44
Francistown	-	1	-	-	1	3	3	8	4	4	24
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	4	1	-	10
Selebi -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	1	2	14
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	5
Sowa	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	2	8	11	13	16	13	8	21	2	1	95
Barolong	2	2	5	3	5	-	-	-	1	-	18
South East	-	1	2	1	2	3	3	10	-	1	23
Kweneng	1	3	4	16	14	9	12	16	6	20	101
Kgatleng	2	2	6	4	4	5	3	9	1	3	39
Serowe/Palapye	-	5	3	7	9	9	10	24	3	2	72
Central Mahalapye	-	1	3	6	9	8	6	12	1	7	53
Central Bobonong	-	1	1	2	3	8	6	13	-	-	34
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	5	4	5	6	1	2	25
Central Tutume	-	1	-	5	9	9	11	18	4	4	61
North East	-	7	6	6	9	8	3	4	-	-	43
Ngamiland South	-	2	6	4	2	4	2	5	1	6	32
Ngamiland North	-	1	4	4	9	6	4	7	2	3	40
Chobe	-	2	3	1	1	1	-	3	-	-	11
Ghanzi	-	2	1	6	5	3	1	4	1	-	23
Kgalagadi South	1	6	6	1	5	4	-	2	-	-	25
Kgalagadi North	-	3	3	2	5	3	-	1	-	-	17
Total	8	49	67	82	116	105	92	194	34	67	814

Table 8.51: Primary School Teacher Movement (joining) by District and Reason -2012

District	Transfers	COE or University	Other non-Teaching Job	Expatriate	Seconded from Non-Teaching Assignment	Total
Gaborone	50	13	3	30	-	96
Francistown	27	17	6	4	-	54
Lobatse	4	4	-	3	-	11
Selebi -Phikwe	18	11	-	1	-	30
Orapa	17	-	-	-	-	17
Jwaneng	3	2	-	1	-	6
Sowa	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	121	41	16	3	1	182
Barolong	20	6	-	-	-	26
South East	8	6	-	1	1	16
Kweneng	132	42	8	16	1	199
Kgatleng	48	24	4	-	-	76
Serowe/Palapye	101	29	1	1	-	132
Central Mahalapye	67	37	2	5	-	111
Central Bobonong	39	7	3	-	-	49
Central Boteti	28	11	1	-	-	40
Central Tutume	82	31	9	-	-	122
North East	21	23	1	1	-	46
Ngamiland South	65	27	1	11	2	106
Ngamiland North	66	18	-	-	-	84
Chobe	13	11	1	-	-	25
Ghanzi	42	10	1	-	-	53
Kgalagadi South	34	8	-	-	-	42
Kgalagadi North	19	8	3	-	-	30
Total	1,026	386	60	77	5	1,554

Table 8.52: Primary School Teacher Movement (leaving) by District and Reason -2012

District	Transfers	COE or University	Other non-Teaching Job	Expatriate	Seconded to non-teaching assignment	Retired	Dismissed	Resigned	Other	Total
Gaborone	50	13	3	30	-	6	2	9	-	113
Francistown	27	17	6	4	-	3	-	-	-	57
Lobatse	4	4	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	11
Selebi -Phikwe	18	11	-	1	-	6	-	3	-	39
Orapa	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Jwaneng	3	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	9
Sowa	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	121	41	16	3	1	31	-	1	1	215
Barolong	20	6	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	32
South East	8	6	-	1	1	4	-	6	-	26
Kweneng	132	42	8	16	1	30	-	25	5	259
Kgatleng	48	24	4	-	-	19	-	2	-	97
Serowe/ Palapye	101	29	1	1	-	34	-	4	3	173
Central Mahalapye	67	37	2	5	-	24	-	2	6	143
Central Bobonong	39	7	3	-	-	13	-	2	3	67
Central Boteti	28	11	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	42
Central Tutume	82	31	9	-	-	11	0	3	3	139
North East	21	23	1	1	-	4	-	-	-	50
Ngamiland South	65	27	1	11	2	4	-	1	3	114
Ngamiland North	66	18	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	86
Chobe	13	11	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	28
Ghanzi	42	10	1	-	-	3	-	2	-	58
Kgalagadi South	34	8	-	-	-	9	-	-	2	53
Kgalagadi North	19	8	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	32
Total	1,026	386	60	77	5	212	4	63	28	1,861

Table 8.53: Primary School Teachers Doing/ Have Completed Computing Course – 2012

District	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	180	589	769
Francistown	81	259	340
Lobatse	25	51	76
Selebi -Phikwe	52	111	163
Orapa	22	17	39
Jwaneng	17	33	50
Sowa	9	14	23
Ngwaketse	186	328	514
Barolong	37	50	87
South East	43	192	235
Kweneng	238	510	748
Kgatleng	82	215	297
Serowe/Palapye	168	344	512
Central Mahalapye	133	273	406
Central Bobonong	141	233	374
Central Boteti	70	119	189
Central Tutume	151	327	478
North East	72	165	237
Ngamiland South	127	193	320
Ngamiland North	123	108	231
Chobe	34	56	90
Ghanzi	62	77	139
Kgalagadi South	51	63	114
Kgalagadi North	22	38	60
Total	2,126	4,365	6,491

Table 8.54: Number of Primary Schools by Size and District – 2012

District	1-50	51-99	100-149	150-199	200-299	300-399	400-499	500-749	750-799	800+	Total
Gaborone	-	1	-	1	1	-	7	18	5	11	44
Francistown	-	1	-	-	1	3	3	8	4	4	24
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	4	1	-	10
Selebi -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	1	2	14
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	3
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	5
Sowa	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	2	8	11	13	16	13	8	21	2	1	95
Barolong	2	2	5	3	5	-	-	-	1	-	18
South East	-	1	2	1	2	3	3	10	-	1	23
Kweneng	1	3	4	16	14	9	12	16	6	20	101
Kgatleng	2	2	6	4	4	5	3	9	1	3	39
Serowe/Palapye	-	5	3	7	9	9	10	24	3	2	72
Central Mahalapye	-	1	3	6	9	8	6	12	1	7	53
Central Bobonong	-	1	1	2	3	8	6	13	-	-	34
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	5	4	5	6	1	2	25
Central Tutume	-	1	-	5	9	9	11	18	4	4	61
North East	-	7	6	6	9	8	3	4	-	-	43
Ngamiland South	-	2	6	4	2	4	2	5	1	6	32
Ngamiland North	-	1	4	4	9	6	4	7	2	3	40
Chobe	-	2	3	1	1	1	-	3	-	-	11
Ghanzi	-	2	1	6	5	3	1	4	1	-	23
Kgalagadi South	1	6	6	1	5	4	-	2	-	-	25
Kgalagadi North	-	3	3	2	5	3	-	1	-	-	17
Total	8	49	67	82	116	105	92	194	34	67	814

Table 8.55: Number of Furniture in Primary Schools by Districts - 2012

District	Desk Sitting 1 Pupil	Desk Sitting 2 Pupils	Desk Sitting 3 Pupils	Benches Sitting Up to 6	Benches Sitting 7+	Tables	Chairs	Cup Boards	Teacher Tables	Teacher Chairs	Fixed Chalk Board	White Boards	Movable Chalk
Gaborone	9,658	2,356	256	46	8	4,645	32,156	1,195	912	1,242	1,023	254	202
Francistown	6,564	3,539	312	10	-	3,732	15,689	129	621	845	542	88	25
Lobatse	1,785	502	-	-	48	2,055	5,684	59	190	286	212	37	11
Selebi -Phikwe	1,985	315	4	-	-	3,370	8,645	70	245	386	286	71	25
Orapa	1,356	195	-	-	-	188	1,896	28	92	96	96	66	18
Jwaneng	879	254	-	45	-	1,054	3,245	23	102	145	123	1	32
Sowa	354	102	-	-	-	112	643	-	22	30	36	24	12
Ngwaketse	8,475	1,856	46	17	-	7,030	34,562	329	1,241	1,956	1,167	236	325
Barolong	986	309	-	-	-	1,457	4,125	19	102	256	165	52	31
South East	3,576	528	112	-	-	1,985	8,645	99	345	558	562	64	36
Kweneng	13,256	3,973	337	10	254	16,496	45,126	1,136	1,070	2,345	1,452	351	356
Kgatleng	4,561	1,918	-	50	-	5,335	18,452	190	524	1,245	652	79	85
Serowe/ Palapye	5,102	2,009	-	157	580	7,691	35,121	574	1,452	2,156	1,245	169	286
Central Mahalapye	3,280	1,199	214	-	40	7,042	25,612	233	852	1,452	821	108	229
Central Bobonong	2,605	1,505	45	-	-	3,977	11,846	174	712	1,278	502	74	102
Central Boteti	2,135	1,256	-	-	-	3,619	10,268	137	345	754	356	44	76
Central Tutume	4,229	2,930	50	3	300	4,379	26,512	564	1,045	1,706	865	184	183
North East	3,562	674	30	-	-	3,683	12,412	77	389	425	512	90	86
Ngamiland South	2,570	1,356	436	-	-	3,181	10,999	572	374	865	392	61	74
Ngamiland North	4,753	1,620	102	-	-	4,190	15,423	87	378	847	564	85	120
Chobe	1,371	305	6	-	-	1,207	4,125	45	157	412	156	9	29
Ghanzi	1,756	856	-	-	14	3,761	8,452	218	345	654	274	201	52
Kgalagadi South	1,564	292	202	-	-	2,596	6,845	84	243	452	246	86	48
Kgalagadi North	1,706	256	-	-	-	1,737	4,652	69	197	365	182	50	58
Total	88,068	30,105	2,152	338	1,244	94,522	351,135	6,111	11,955	20,756	12,431	2,484	2,501

Table 8.56: Number of Primary School Facilities by District -2012

District	No. of Classes	Special Units	Halls	Computer Rooms	Admin Resource Blocks	Library	Kitchen	Pit Latrines	Water Closet
Gaborone	921	33	28	30	46	26	64	-	1,249
Francistown	492	12	6	5	25	21	24	-	724
Lobatse	201	1	2	6	10	5	7	-	180
Selebi -Phikwe	290	2	4	4	13	8	16	-	341
Orapa	80	3	4	3	4	3	6	-	60
Jwaneng	104	2	7	4	5	5	7	-	111
Sowa	24	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	50
Ngwaketse	1,171	15	2	4	49	5	96	609	800
Barolong	193	-	-	-	8	1	19	106	147
South East	393	1	3	2	24	3	24	36	422
Kweneng	1,352	18	22	11	38	20	98	422	938
Kgatleng	586	1	3	4	42	1	42	268	365
Serowe/Palapye	1,202	6	5	2	38	11	96	331	772
Central Mahalapye	768	6	3	1	22	8	65	126	436
Central Bobonong	574	1	-	-	20	3	38	227	436
Central Boteti	365	1	-	-	21	-	32	167	273
Central Tutume	888	2	1	4	26	11	66	462	584
North East	576	8	4	1	5	4	38	148	299
Ngamiland South	403	4	4	5	28	7	39	163	304
Ngamiland North	499	8	1	2	23	5	41	151	473
Chobe	145	2	6	1	11	4	15	64	178
Ghanzi	248	1	3	1	24	1	25	59	192
Kgalagadi South	258	1	-	-	16	4	24	182	179
Kgalagadi North	166	1	-	1	10	1	17	166	141
Total	11,899	129	108	93	510	159	902	3,687	9,654

Table 8.57: Number of Equipment in Primary Schools by District and Type of Equipment -2012

District	Vehicles	Computers	Telephone	Radio	Television	Video Machine	Printer	Photo Copier	Fax Machine	Other	Total
Gaborone	52	1,187	129	185	50	23	142	66	29	96	1,959
Francistown	16	312	29	57	30	9	59	30	9	18	569
Lobatse	6	132	23	6	13	6	43	10	6	3	248
Selebi -Phikwe	4	111	21	139	19	9	32	14	10	-	359
Orapa	1	137	11	8	6	4	7	7	2	10	193
Jwaneng	2	131	9	28	19	6	13	9	5	-	222
Sowa	-	17	4	5	5	1	7	4	1	-	44
Ngwaketse	5	538	65	258	98	29	66	37	13	3	1,112
Barolong	-	125	7	32	18	1	2	7	2	2	196
South East	14	276	23	74	22	5	53	17	5	3	492
Kweneng	43	742	94	367	118	30	74	58	20	8	1,554
Kgatleng	3	118	26	35	50	18	39	18	3	4	314
Serowe/Palapye	14	282	76	215	76	20	86	52	31	5	857
Central Mahalapye	2	377	44	423	50	18	47	17	10	2	990
Central Bobonong	-	94	34	117	38	10	39	19	3	1	355
Central Boteti	1	116	18	27	25	5	17	5	2	-	216
Central Tutume	-	182	40	139	49	16	52	31	13	2	524
North East	1	170	39	95	46	23	52	34	14	3	477
Ngamiland South	5	207	27	76	31	13	26	18	6	8	417
Ngamiland North	5	95	12	102	34	21	15	13	1	2	300
Chobe	-	97	4	36	24	7	29	21	3	8	229
Ghanzi	-	122	14	93	22	10	29	21	8	4	323
Kgalagadi South	-	91	13	126	22	6	12	12	-	1	283
Kgalagadi North	1	82	9	9	17	4	12	6	-	5	145
Total	175	5,741	771	2,652	882	294	953	526	196	188	12,378

Table 8.58: Type of Teacher Accommodation per District - 2012

District	1 Bed Room House	2Bed Room House	3 Bed Room House	4 Bed Room House	Other	Total
Gaborone	7	199	25	2	-	233
Francistown	-	164	21	1	-	186
Lobatse	3	50	13	-	1	67
Selebi- Phikwe	1	108	22	-	-	131
Orapa	-	-	26	25	-	51
Jwaneng	1	26	-	-	-	27
Sowa	-	17	11	-	-	28
Ngwaketse	25	872	40	4	4	945
Barolong	6	157	7	-	7	177
South East	3	201	16	-	5	225
Kweneng	8	903	83	3	23	1,020
Kgatleng	30	346	2	-	1	379
Serowe/Palapye	15	643	18	-	15	691
Central Mahalapye	6	485	-	-	22	513
Central Bobonong	2	370	3	-	6	381
Central Boteti	8	344	26	1	3	382
Central Tutume	19	544	5	1	20	589
North East	3	440	6	-	-	449
Ngamiland South	4	290	27	1	4	326
Ngamiland North	11	524	30	-	2	567
Chobe	-	126	4	-	6	136
Ghanzi	28	196	18	1	8	251
Kgalagadi South	-	271	-	-	-	271
Kgalagadi North	2	200	-	-	-	202
Total	182	7,476	403	39	127	8,227

8.4 Secondary Education Tables

Table 8.59: Number of Secondary Schools, Classrooms, Streams and Students by District and School Ownership-2012

Government	School	Classrooms	Streams (classes)	Students	Average Stream Size	Student/ Classroom Ratio	Classrooms - (minus) Streams
Gaborone	16	264	371	14655	40	56	-107
Francistown	8	110	163	6347	39	58	-53
Lobatse	5	93	96	3457	36	37	-3
Selibe Phikwe	7	107	129	4720	37	44	-22
Orapa	1	12	15	500	33	42	-3
Jwaneng	2	18	27	1011	37	56	-9
Sowa Pan	1	6	12	509	42	85	-6
Ngwaketse	23	286	397	14299	36	50	-111
Borolong	4	78	89	3462	39	44	-11
South East	9	118	132	5059	38	43	-14
Kweneng	26	332	486	17965	37	54	-154
Kgatleng	11	158	197	7146	36	45	-39
Serowe/Palapye	27	363	434	16500	38	45	-71
Central Mahalapye	16	202	270	9691	36	48	-68
Central Bobonong	14	167	230	9056	39	54	-63
Central Boteti	7	95	143	5453	38	57	-48
Central Tutume	18	219	345	13110	38	60	-126
North East	12	130	173	6855	40	53	-43
Ngami South	7	98	157	5696	36	58	-59
Ngami North	7	74	116	4888	42	66	-42
Chobe	2	22	30	1116	37	51	-8
Ghanzi	5	58	87	3309	38	57	-29
Kgalagadi South	3	34	50	1926	39	57	-16
Kgalagadi North	4	58	72	2638	37	45	-14
TOTAL	235	3102	4221	159368	38	51	-1119

Table 8.60: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
MALES								
Gaborone	1,912	1,875	1,946	1,587	1,428	158	-	8,906
Francistown	868	859	886	852	779	21	-	4,265
Lobatse	334	314	328	429	367	3	-	1,775
Selibe Phikwe	533	491	518	399	398	-	-	2,339
Orapa	76	71	87	-	-	-	-	234
Jwaneng	183	177	157	-	-	-	-	517
Sowa Pan	83	103	92	3	-	-	-	281
Ngwaketse	1,862	1,892	1,841	792	725	-	27	7,139
Borolong	256	258	237	434	437	-	-	1,622
South East	587	572	559	1,045	1,059	-	32	3,854
Kweneng	2,656	2,502	2,325	720	849	-	-	9,052
Kgatleng	910	948	948	376	399	-	-	3,581
Serowe/Palapye	2,110	1,953	1,971	1,098	883	-	-	8,015
Central Mahalapye	1,188	1,150	1,085	612	605	-	-	4,640
Central Bobonong	1,035	965	946	592	792	-	-	4,330
Central Boteti	679	638	598	341	366	-	-	2,622
Central Tutume	1,621	1,591	1,507	1,032	1,129	-	-	6,880
North East	790	711	798	350	280	-	25	2,954
Ngami South	1,053	991	962	400	302	6	-	3,714
Ngami North	728	670	662	277	-	-	-	2,337
Chobe	198	163	195	-	-	-	-	556
Ghanzi	367	307	316	284	315	-	-	1,589
Kgalagadi South	329	320	308	-	-	-	-	957
Kgalagadi North	235	222	227	342	241	-	-	1,267
TOTAL	20,593	19,743	19,499	11,965	11,354	188	84	83,426

Table 8.61: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex – 2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
FEMALES								
Gaborone	2,042	2,033	2,067	1,875	1,829	138	-	9,984
Francistown	954	899	839	999	861	22	-	4,574
Lobatse	320	335	350	491	431	4	-	1,931
Selibe Phikwe	549	546	537	447	438	-	-	2,517
Orapa	94	92	80	-	-	-	-	266
Jwaneng	167	157	170	-	-	-	-	494
Sowa Pan	97	88	89	5	-	-	-	279
Ngwaketse	1,854	1,911	1,814	958	929	-	22	7,488
Barolong	215	212	233	618	562	-	-	1,840
South East	622	543	630	1,254	1,293	-	12	4,354
Kweneng	2,664	2,477	2,313	897	1,123	-	-	9,474
Kgatleng	892	924	945	481	431	-	-	3,673
Serowe/Palapye	2,159	1,959	2,008	1,238	1,121	-	-	8,485
Central Mahalapye	1,204	1,171	1,164	764	768	-	-	5,071
Central Bobonong	1,010	914	970	813	1,019	-	-	4,726
Central Boteti	688	655	613	455	454	-	-	2,865
Central Tutume	1,669	1,496	1,469	1,216	1,357	-	-	7,207
North East	757	692	796	384	274	-	21	2,924
Ngami South	1,069	997	1,037	468	349	-	-	3,920
Ngami North	790	721	649	391	-	-	-	2,551
Chobe	187	210	163	-	-	-	-	560
Ghanzi	337	300	315	381	387	-	-	1,720
Kgalagadi South	355	327	287	-	-	-	-	969
Kgalagadi North	226	237	217	331	360	-	-	1,371
TOTAL	20,921	19,896	19,755	14,466	13,986	164	55	89,243

Table 8.62: Secondary Enrolment by District, Form and Sex -2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
BOTH SEXES								
Gaborone	3,954	3,908	4,013	3,462	3,257	296	-	18,890
Francistown	1,822	1,758	1,725	1,851	1,640	43	-	8,839
Lobatse	654	649	678	920	798	7	-	3,706
Selibe Phikwe	1,082	1,037	1,055	846	836	-	-	4,856
Orapa	170	163	167	-	-	-	-	500
Jwaneng	350	334	327	-	-	-	-	1,011
Sowa Pan	180	191	181	8	-	-	-	560
Ngwaketse	3,716	3,803	3,655	1,750	1,654	-	49	14,627
Borolong	471	470	470	1,052	999	-	-	3,462
South East	1,209	1,115	1,189	2,299	2,352	-	44	8,208
Kweneng	5,320	4,979	4,638	1,617	1,972	-	-	18,526
Kgatleng	1,802	1,872	1,893	857	830	-	-	7,254
Serowe/Palapye	4,269	3,912	3,979	2,336	2,004	-	-	16,500
Central Mahalapye	2,392	2,321	2,249	1,376	1,373	-	-	9,711
Central Bobonong	2,045	1,879	1,916	1,405	1,811	-	-	9,056
Central Boteti	1,367	1,293	1,211	796	820	-	-	5,487
Central Tutume	3,290	3,087	2,976	2,248	2,486	-	-	14,087
North East	1,547	1,403	1,594	734	554	-	46	5,878
Ngami South	2,122	1,988	1,999	868	651	6	-	7,634
Ngami North	1,518	1,391	1,311	668	-	-	-	4,888
Chobe	385	373	358	-	-	-	-	1,116
Ghanzi	704	607	631	665	702	-	-	3,309
Kgalagadi South	684	647	595	-	-	-	-	1,926
Kgalagadi North	461	459	444	673	601	-	-	2,638
TOTAL	41,514	39,639	39,254	26,431	25,340	352	139	172,669

Table 8.63: Secondary School Enrolment by Age, Sex and School Ownership - 2012

Government Schools													
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
<12	63	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	97	160
12	465	740	13	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	478	772	1250
13	3,241	4,973	283	496	5	37	0	0	0	0	3529	5506	9035
14	7,244	8,781	2,756	4,127	289	578	2	5	0	0	10291	13491	23782
15	5,667	4,178	7,161	8,757	2,520	4,051	110	188	2	4	15460	17178	32638
16	2,450	1,264	5,754	4,302	7,189	8,700	1,687	2,844	170	245	17250	17355	34605
17	783	302	2,356	1,248	5,467	4,088	4,510	5,733	1,716	2,658	14832	14029	28861
18	170	82	702	367	2,375	1,120	2,688	2,460	4,424	5,997	10359	10026	20385
19	52	20	185	85	746	383	592	464	1,999	1,746	3574	2698	6272
20	18	10	41	23	191	74	164	146	581	431	995	684	1679
21	0	0	11	7	45	14	47	42	159	117	262	180	442
22	0	0	0	0	20	7	5	5	33	26	58	38	96
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	10	4	13	17
24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	3	4	7
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
>25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	20,153	20,447	19,262	19,444	18,847	19,052	9,805	11,890	9,091	11,238	77,158	82,071	159,229

Table 8.63: Secondary School Enrolment by Age, Sex and School Ownership (continued)

Government Aided													
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Total		Grand Total
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
<12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	18	-	1	22	19	41
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	445	29	80	260	525	785
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	886	258	482	932	1,368	2,300
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	271	661	787	1,017	1,058	2,075
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	75	295	189	390	264	654
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	34	87	44	110	78	188
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	20	15	26	22	48
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	8	3	11	5	16
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	1	3	3	6
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
>25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,413	1,740	1,360	1,603	2,773	3,343	6,116

**Data on students in SPED units is not captured by age

Table 8.63: Secondary School Enrolment by Age, Sex and School Ownership (continued)

Private																
Age	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		Total		Grand Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		
<12	10	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	24	34	
12	65	94	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	99	167	
13	182	208	43	57	1	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	275	501	
14	109	123	200	214	32	62	14	16	-	-	-	-	355	415	770	
15	58	21	183	130	152	169	57	83	13	20	-	-	463	423	886	
16	14	2	45	37	161	168	177	220	49	72	17	21	463	520	983	
17	2	2	5	7	175	161	233	232	136	213	52	53	603	668	1,271	
18	-	-	2	1	80	89	130	144	251	252	56	44	519	530	1,049	
19	-	-	-	-	30	26	81	76	249	292	46	30	406	424	830	
20	-	-	-	-	18	14	34	25	138	188	15	15	205	242	447	
21	-	-	-	1	2	3	9	15	39	66	2	1	52	86	138	
22	-	-	-	-	1	1	5	4	12	20	-	-	18	25	43	
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	21	8	8	-	-	15	29	44	
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	14	-	-	8	14	22	
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
>25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	440	474	481	452	652	703	747	836	903	1,145	188	164	3,411	3,774	7,185	

Table 8.64: Secondary Enrolment by District, Sex and Age- 2012

	Sex/Age	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	>25	Total
Gaborone	Male	11	119	577	1,304	1,574	1,773	1,688	1,172	470	146	43	12	10	7	-	8,906
	Female	21	177	789	1,619	1,863	1,890	1,780	1,219	400	143	40	10	21	12	-	9,984
	Total	32	296	1,366	2,923	3,437	3,663	3,468	2,391	870	289	83	22	31	19	-	18,890
Francistown	Male	1	41	230	530	787	918	850	589	216	77	20	4	1	1	-	4,265
	Female	3	62	361	737	786	965	885	536	162	53	17	3	3	1	-	4,574
	Total	4	103	591	1,267	1,573	1,883	1,735	1,125	378	130	37	7	4	2	-	8,839
Lobatse	Male	-	6	83	194	282	298	430	324	101	47	10	-	-	-	-	1,775
	Female	-	17	109	272	302	332	413	357	88	36	5	-	-	-	-	1,931
	Total	-	23	192	466	584	630	843	681	189	83	15	-	-	-	-	3,706
Selibe-Phikwe	Male	-	8	100	313	420	480	466	373	150	20	7	2	-	-	-	2,339
	Female	-	17	170	365	514	548	447	338	83	25	8	1	1	-	-	2,517
	Total	-	25	270	678	934	1,028	913	711	233	45	15	3	1	-	-	4,856
Orapa	Male	-	1	33	25	48	78	39	8	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	234
	Female	-	3	54	41	58	68	32	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	266
	Total	-	4	87	66	106	146	71	17	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	500
Jwaneng	Male	-	1	33	95	154	146	59	21	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	517
	Female	-	1	44	140	148	109	39	11	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	494
	Total	-	2	77	235	302	255	98	32	7	2	-	1	-	-	-	1,011
Sowa	Male	-	-	13	33	65	74	48	38	6	3	1	-	-	-	-	281
	Female	-	-	11	55	87	71	34	13	5	2	1	-	-	-	-	279
	Total	-	-	24	88	152	145	82	51	11	5	2	-	-	-	-	560
Ngwaketse	Male	6	65	237	985	1,509	1,578	1,457	904	274	72	13	11	1	-	-	7,112
	Female	7	75	450	1,225	1,641	1,610	1,378	773	215	70	9	9	2	2	-	7,466
	Total	13	140	687	2,210	3,150	3,188	2,835	1,677	489	142	22	20	3	2	-	14,578
Borolong	Male	-	15	86	198	219	236	300	395	137	30	4	2	-	-	-	1,622
	Female	-	13	97	202	173	221	494	492	107	23	13	4	-	1	-	1,840
	Total	-	28	183	400	392	457	794	887	244	53	17	6	-	1	-	3,462
South East	Male	-	7	120	329	540	649	915	881	291	65	21	3	-	1	-	3,822
	Female	-	11	200	448	589	780	1,192	862	205	43	12	-	-	-	-	4,342
	Total	-	18	320	777	1,129	1,429	2,107	1,743	496	108	33	3	-	1	-	8,164
Kweneng	Male	-	23	312	1,207	1,915	2,122	1,706	1,029	506	178	42	10	2	-	-	9,052
	Female	1	59	578	1,618	2,123	2,099	1,444	951	400	129	59	10	3	-	-	9,474
	Total	1	82	890	2,825	4,038	4,221	3,150	1,980	906	307	101	20	5	-	-	18,526
Kgatleng	Male	-	12	154	460	716	803	438	927	55	10	6	-	-	-	-	3,581
	Female	2	12	214	609	827	735	291	948	26	7	2	-	-	-	-	3,673
	Total	2	24	368	1,069	1,543	1,538	729	1,875	81	17	8	-	-	-	-	7,254
Serowe/ Palapye	Male	1	82	507	1,154	1,738	1,932	1,491	808	231	57	13	1	-	-	-	8,015
	Female	3	156	748	1,466	1,905	1,806	1,367	798	183	35	12	4	2	-	-	8,485
	Total	4	238	1,255	2,620	3,643	3,738	2,858	1,606	414	92	25	5	2	-	-	16,500
Mahalapye	Male	-	7	146	519	918	1,057	1,004	633	250	77	19	10	-	-	-	4,640
	Female	-	13	266	742	1,009	1,093	1,004	678	209	41	14	2	-	-	-	5,071
	Total	-	20	412	1,261	1,927	2,150	2,008	1,311	459	118	33	12	-	-	-	9,711
Bobonong	Male	-	-	112	500	787	850	914	684	343	104	30	6	-	-	-	4,330
	Female	5	52	222	682	804	897	878	812	288	64	17	3	2	-	-	4,726
	Total	5	52	334	1,182	1,591	1,747	1,792	1,496	631	168	47	9	2	-	-	9,056

Table 8.64: Secondary Enrolment by District, Sex and Age -2012 (continued)

	Sex/Age	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	>25	Total
Boteti	Male	-	7	83	323	467	623	536	362	154	40	22	2	2	1	-	2,622
	Female	1	6	150	418	616	672	522	316	112	33	14	3	1	1	-	2,865
	Total	1	13	233	741	1,083	1,295	1,058	678	266	73	36	5	3	2	-	5,487
Tutume	Male	52	76	273	754	1,248	1,376	1,452	1,087	423	104	30	4	1	-	-	6,880
	Female	78	78	331	1,067	1,306	1,413	1,485	1,061	308	63	14	2	1	-	-	7,207
	Total	130	154	604	1,821	2,554	2,789	2,937	2,148	731	167	44	6	2	-	-	14,087
North East	Male	1	27	256	516	613	716	527	202	51	11	4	5	-	-	-	2,929
	Female	-	44	321	573	667	777	366	123	20	11	-	1	-	-	-	2,903
	Total	1	71	577	1,089	1,280	1,493	893	325	71	22	4	6	-	-	-	5,832
Ngami North	Male	1	34	222	451	732	807	638	479	239	83	16	8	4	-	-	3,714
	Female	-	51	306	592	798	899	639	371	149	80	24	8	3	-	-	3,920
	Total	1	85	528	1,043	1,530	1,706	1,277	850	388	163	40	16	7	-	-	7,634
Ngami South	Male	-	2	45	242	398	560	588	327	129	43	3	-	-	-	-	2,337
	Female	-	1	84	410	523	555	542	256	127	50	3	-	-	-	-	2,551
	Total	-	3	129	652	921	1,115	1,130	583	256	93	6	-	-	-	-	4,888
Chobe	Male	-	-	21	119	128	140	108	25	9	6	-	-	-	-	-	556
	Female	-	-	25	127	173	138	46	28	16	6	1	-	-	-	-	560
	Total	-	-	46	246	301	278	154	53	25	12	1	-	-	-	-	1,116
Gantsi	Male	-	2	28	143	238	293	308	320	162	71	18	5	1	-	-	1,589
	Female	-	3	71	179	237	298	393	335	136	45	11	6	4	2	-	1,720
	Total	-	5	99	322	475	591	701	655	298	116	29	11	5	2	-	3,309
Kgalagadi South	Male	-	4	70	213	288	238	105	32	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	957
	Female	-	19	153	269	294	168	51	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	969
	Total	-	23	223	482	582	406	156	45	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	1,926
Kgalagadi North	Male	-	7	14	41	161	226	300	275	161	61	18	2	-	1	-	1,267
	Female	-	1	27	50	177	256	343	314	143	45	12	1	2	-	-	1,371
	Total	-	8	41	91	338	482	643	589	304	106	30	3	2	1	-	2,638

Table 8.65: Number of Secondary Students Enrolled in Practical Subjects by Region and Sex- 2012

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Male								
Central	24,053	11,659	2,514	8,150	12,929	55	9,125	68,485
Chobe	554	208	71	181	113	-	44	1,171
Gantsi	1,391	558	120	413	271	4	63	2,820
Kgalagadi	1,922	809	300	634	1,008	-	1,904	6,577
Kgatleng	2,788	1,365	262	1,126	2,169	-	1,372	9,082
Kweneng	7,197	3,563	575	2,699	3,658	5	4,192	21,889
North East	5,647	2,414	847	1,976	2,554	12	2,947	16,397
North West	4,782	1,886	582	1,782	2,180	-	2,515	13,727
Southern	8,668	3,984	843	3,197	3,212	7	4,620	24,531
South East	8,005	3,264	968	2,647	4,035	24	3,654	22,597
Total	65,007	29,710	7,082	22,805	32,129	107	30,436	187,276
Female								
Central	27,310	4,122	7,903	4,321	12,350	345	10,358	66,709
Chobe	560	78	159	88	162	-	75	1,122
Gantsi	1,416	131	285	298	267	32	65	2,494
Kgalagadi	2,022	229	662	321	962	-	2,011	6,207
Kgatleng	2,847	362	812	463	2,080	-	1,422	7,986
Kweneng	7,239	811	2,168	1,150	3,643	30	4,091	19,132
North East	6,284	741	2,174	1,043	3,016	95	3,405	16,758
North West	5,041	1,011	1,663	1,062	2,080	-	2,758	13,615
Southern	8,872	1,233	3,196	1,701	3,310	57	4,961	23,330
South East	8,501	1,349	2,749	1,562	4,073	265	4,197	22,696
Total	70,092	10,067	21,771	12,009	31,943	824	33,343	180,049

Table 8.66: Number of Secondary Students Enrolled in Practical Subjects by District and Sex- 2012

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Male								
Gaborone	5,575	2,403	599	1,936	2,502	17	2,648	15,680
Francistown	3,138	1,317	333	1,028	1,372	3	902	8,093
Lobatse	1,140	600	106	503	826	-	1,190	4,365
Selibe-Phikwe	2,026	1,046	165	575	342	1	461	4,616
Orapa	234	105	-	47	234	-	46	666
Jwaneng	517	183	47	191	165	-	127	1,230
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	16	-	16	32
Ngwaketse	5,864	2,637	575	2,076	2,127	4	2,725	16,008
Borolong	1,147	564	115	427	94	3	578	2,928
South East	2,430	861	369	711	1,533	7	1,006	6,917
Kweneng	7,197	3,563	575	2,699	3,658	5	4,192	21,889
Kgatleng	2,788	1,365	262	1,126	2,169	-	1,372	9,082
Serowe/Palapye	7,278	3,325	847	2,498	4,756	22	3,425	22,151
Central Mahalapye	3,734	1,566	402	1,354	2,181	7	2,532	11,776
Central Bobonong	3,269	1,882	288	1,089	1,480	10	345	8,363
Central Boteti	1,899	1,071	230	768	897	7	523	5,395
Central Tutume	5,613	2,664	582	1,819	3,023	8	1,777	15,486
North East	2,509	1,097	514	948	1,182	9	2,045	8,304
Ngami South	3,074	1,230	522	1,324	1,568	-	1,944	9,662
Ngami North	1,708	656	60	458	612	-	571	4,065
Chobe	554	208	71	181	113	-	44	1,171
Ghanzi	1,391	558	120	413	271	4	63	2,820
Kgalagadi South	957	378	187	365	416	-	1,623	3,926
Kgalagadi North	965	431	113	269	592	-	281	2,651
TOTAL	65,007	29,710	7,082	22,805	32,129	107	30,436	187,276

Table 8.66: Number of Secondary Students Enrolled in Practical Subjects by District and Sex- 2012 (continued)

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Female								
Gaborone	5,988	882	1,944	1,096	2,496	162	2,995	15,563
Francistown	3,260	371	1,107	498	1,322	54	1,144	7,756
Lobatse	1,269	143	615	240	819	-	1,386	4,472
Selibe Phikwe	2,100	315	688	314	254	12	492	4,175
Orapa	266	47	-	52	266	-	56	687
Jwaneng	494	36	208	113	181	-	199	1,231
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	58
Ngwaketse	5,939	856	1,984	1,178	2,198	15	2,788	14,958
Borolong	1,170	198	389	170	112	42	588	2,669
South East	2,513	467	805	466	1,577	103	1,202	7,133
Kweneng	7,239	811	2,168	1,150	3,643	30	4,091	19,132
Kgatleng	2,847	362	812	463	2,080	-	1,422	7,986
Serowe/Palapye	7,452	1,262	2,481	1,517	4,765	40	3,714	21,231
Central Mahalapye	4,509	571	1,304	646	2,193	86	2,776	12,085
Central Bobonong	5,863	801	1,135	585	1,512	55	524	10,475
Central Boteti	1,993	290	837	397	885	69	627	5,098
Central Tutume	5,127	836	1,458	810	2,446	83	2,140	12,900
North East	3,024	370	1,067	545	1,694	41	2,261	9,002
Ngami South	3,281	798	1,370	769	1,460	-	2,230	9,908
Ngami North	1,760	213	293	293	620	-	528	3,707
Chobe	560	78	159	88	162	-	75	1,122
Ghanzi	1,416	131	285	298	267	32	65	2,494
Kgalagadi South	969	116	355	162	390	-	1,719	3,711
Kgalagadi North	1,053	113	307	159	572	-	292	2,496
TOTAL	70,092	10,067	21,771	12,009	31,943	824	33,343	180,049

Table 8.66: Number of Secondary Students Enrolled in Practical Subjects by District and Sex- 2012 (continued)

	Agriculture	Design & Technology	Home Economics	Art	Computer Studies	Fashion & Fabrics	Other	Total
Both Sexes								
Gaborone	11,563	3,285	2,543	3,032	4,998	179	5,643	31,243
Francistown	6,398	1,688	1,440	1,526	2,694	57	2,046	15,849
Lobatse	2,409	743	721	743	1,645	-	2,576	8,837
Selibe Phikwe	4,126	1,361	853	889	596	13	953	8,791
Orapa	500	152	-	99	500	-	102	1,353
Jwaneng	1,011	219	255	304	346	-	326	2,461
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	90
Ngwaketse	11,803	3,493	2,559	3,254	4,325	19	5,513	30,966
Borolong	2,317	762	504	597	206	45	1,166	5,597
South East	4,943	1,328	1,174	1,177	3,110	110	2,208	14,050
Kweneng	14,436	4,374	2,743	3,849	7,301	35	8,283	41,021
Kgatleng	5,635	1,727	1,074	1,589	4,249	-	2,794	17,068
Serowe/Palapye	14,730	4,587	3,328	4,015	9,521	62	7,139	43,382
Central Mahalapye	8,243	2,137	1,706	2,000	4,374	93	5,308	23,861
Central Bobonong	9,132	2,683	1,423	1,674	2,992	65	869	18,838
Central Boteti	3,892	1,361	1,067	1,165	1,782	76	1,150	10,493
Central Tutume	10,740	3,500	2,040	2,629	5,469	91	3,917	28,386
North East	5,533	1,467	1,581	1,493	2,876	50	4,306	17,306
Ngami South	6,355	2,028	1,892	2,093	3,028	-	4,174	19,570
Ngami North	3,468	869	353	751	1,232	-	1,099	7,772
Chobe	1,114	286	230	269	275	-	119	2,293
Ghanzi	2,807	689	405	711	538	36	128	5,314
Kgalagadi South	1,926	494	542	527	806	-	3,342	7,637
Kgalagadi North	2,018	544	420	428	1,164	-	573	5,147
TOTAL	135,099	39,777	28,853	34,814	64,072	931	63,779	367,325

Table 8.67: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2012

Government	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Gaborone	7	7	14	9	12	18	-	3	2	8	-	-	-	-	35	45
Francistown	4	11	3	5	4	6	1	3	4	19	-	-	-	-	16	44
Lobatse	2	3	-	2	2	4	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	-	4	18
Selibe Phikwe	3	2	-	1	-	5	2	12	-	11	-	-	-	-	5	31
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1	1	2	3	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7
Sowa Pan	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2
Ngwaketse	23	28	21	37	17	22	3	15	4	20	-	-	-	-	68	122
Borolong	9	14	12	11	7	7	-	5	3	10	-	-	-	-	31	47
South East	1	2	8	7	3	8	2	2	2	8	-	-	-	-	16	27
Kweneng	64	61	32	47	30	47	0	20	1	17	-	-	-	-	127	192
Kgatleng	24	11	15	26	13	29	1	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	58	69
Serowe/Palapye	28	26	36	41	23	36	3	22	7	29	-	-	-	-	97	154
Central Mahalapye	28	13	20	23	30	22	3	20	3	15	-	-	-	-	84	93
Central Bobonong	18	23	25	18	20	35	-	13	1	9	-	-	-	-	64	98
Central Boteti	32	21	16	19	21	23	2	11	1	3	-	-	-	-	72	77
Central Tutume	29	31	32	32	17	35	2	17	12	31	-	-	-	-	92	146
North East	5	8	7	14	3	14	-	10	-	6	-	-	1	1	16	53
Ngami South	14	15	10	16	14	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	46
Ngami North	30	29	17	18	10	24	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	88
Chobe	1	1	3	7	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	12
Ghanzi	12	16	29	31	29	16	-	1	22	6	15	-	-	-	107	70
Kgalagadi South	18	10	11	5	7	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	26
Kgalagadi North	22	13	7	17	3	6	1	7	-	9	-	-	-	-	33	52
TOTAL	376	347	322	390	268	390	20	185	67	206	15	-	1	1	1,069	1,519

Table 8.67: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2012 (continued)

	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
Government Aided	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	M
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Francistown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	7
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	3	-	-	-	-	1	8
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	7	5	-	-	-	-	18	15

Table 8.67: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2012 (continued)

Private	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	5	9	17	20	23	24	-	-	-	-	45	53
Francistown	-	2	-	-	2	1	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe -Phikwe	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	5	8
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	5	1
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	21	17	20	-	-	-	-	32	41
Kgatleng	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	2	4
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	2	-	-	-	4	3	4	5	2	1	-	-	-	-	12	9
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	3	3	1	-	17	17	43	53	47	51	-	-	-	-	111	124

Table 8.67: Secondary School Drop Out by District, School Ownership, Form and Sex – 2012 (continued)

NATIONAL	Form 1		Form 2		Form 3		Form 4		Form 5		Form 6		SPED		Total	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Gaborone	7	7	14	9	17	27	17	23	25	32	-	-	-	-	80	98
Francistown	4	13	3	5	6	7	7	12	4	21	-	-	-	-	24	58
Lobatse	2	3	-	2	2	4	-	4	-	5	-	-	-	-	4	18
Selibe Phikwe	3	2	-	1	2	7	3	15	2	14	-	-	-	-	10	39
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	1	1	2	3	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7
Sowa Pan	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2
Ngwaketse	23	28	21	37	20	23	3	15	6	20	-	-	-	-	73	123
Borolong	9	14	12	11	7	7	-	5	3	10	-	-	-	-	31	47
South East	1	2	8	7	3	8	2	7	3	11	-	-	-	-	17	35
Kweneng	64	61	32	47	30	47	15	41	18	37	-	-	-	-	159	233
Kgatleng	25	12	16	26	13	29	1	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	60	70
Serowe/Palapye	28	26	36	41	23	36	3	22	7	29	-	-	-	-	97	154
Central Mahalapye	28	13	20	23	30	22	3	20	3	15	-	-	-	-	84	93
Central Bobonong	18	23	25	18	20	35	-	13	1	9	-	-	-	-	64	98
Central Boteti	32	21	16	19	22	24	2	11	2	6	-	-	-	-	74	81
Central Tutume	29	31	32	32	17	35	2	17	12	31	-	-	-	-	92	146
North East	5	8	7	14	3	14	-	10	-	6	-	-	1	1	16	53
Ngami South	16	15	10	16	18	18	15	5	8	1	-	-	-	-	67	55
Ngami North	30	29	17	18	10	24	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	88
Chobe	1	1	3	7	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	12
Ghanzi	12	16	29	31	29	16	-	1	22	6	15	-	-	-	107	70
Kgalagadi South	18	10	11	5	7	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	26
Kgalagadi North	22	13	7	17	3	6	1	7	-	9	-	-	-	-	33	52
TOTAL	379	350	323	390	285	407	74	248	121	262	15	-	1	1	1,198	1,658

Table 8.68: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason - 2012

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	39	1	1	-	-	-	23	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	80
Francistown	3	2	1	-	-	-	12	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Selibe-Phikwe	5	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	5	1	6	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	73
Borolong	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	25	31
South East	-	-	1	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	17
Kweneng	23	-	8	-	1	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	159
Kgatleng	1	1	2	-	4	-	51	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
Serowe/ Palapye	-	1	6	-	3	-	79	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	97
Central Mahalapye	-	-	6	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	84
Central Bobonong	-	1	4	-	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	64
Central Boteti	1	1	1	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	74
Central Tutume	-	-	6	-	-	6	65	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	92
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	16
Ngami South	7	1	3	-	8	-	26	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	12	67
Ngami North	-	-	2	-	-	4	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	57
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5
Ghanzi	-	-	1	-	28	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	107
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	33
TOTAL	85	9	54	-	44	10	824	17	7	0	-	-	2	1	145	1,198

Table 8.68: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason – 2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Tuancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Female																
Gaborone	41	-	7	-	15	-	23	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	11	80
Francistown	4	-	4	-	39	2	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	24
Lobatse	0	-	1	-	7	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Selibe-Phikwe	8	-	1	-	23	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Orapa	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	5	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Ngwaketse	-	-	6	-	61	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	73
Borolong	-	-	1	-	22	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	31
South East	1	-	1	-	26	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17
Kweneng	32	-	12	-	63	-	112	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	9	159
Kgatleng	1	-	2	-	31	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	60
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	12	2	77	1	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	97
Central Mahalapye	-	-	10	-	56	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	84
Central Bobonong	-	-	6	2	58	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	64
Central Boteti	3	-	4	-	36	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74
Central Tutume	-	-	4	-	96	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	92
North East	-	-	3	-	32	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	16
Ngami South	6	-	7	-	24	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	67
Ngami North	-	-	3	-	46	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	57
Chobe	-	-	-	-	2	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Ghanzi	-	-	6	-	12	7	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	107
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	10	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Kgalagadi North	-	-	6	-	16	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	33
TOTAL	96	-	96	4	757	10	584	2	3	1	0	-	1	3	101	1,198

Table 8.68: Secondary School Drop Out by District, Sex and Reason – 2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Both Sexes																
Gaborone	80	1	8	-	15	-	46	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	25	178
Francistown	7	2	5	-	39	2	20	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	82
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	7	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	22
Selibe-Phikwe	13	-	4	-	23	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	49
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Ngwaketse	5	1	12	-	61	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	196
Borolong	1	-	2	-	22	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	48	78
South East	1	-	2	-	26	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	52
Kweneng	55	-	20	-	64	-	230	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	18	392
Kgatleng	2	1	4	-	35	-	85	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	130
Serowe/Palapye	-	1	18	2	80	1	138	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	251
Central Mahalapye	-	-	16	-	56	-	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	177
Central Bobonong	-	1	10	2	58	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	18	162
Central Boteti	4	1	5	-	36	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	155
Central Tutume	-	-	10	-	96	6	101	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	22	238
North East	-	-	4	-	32	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	69
Ngami South	13	1	10	-	32	-	42	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	14	122
Ngami North	-	-	5	-	46	4	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	145
Chobe	-	-	-	-	2	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	17
Ghanzi	-	-	7	-	40	7	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	177
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	10	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	62
Kgalagadi North	-	-	7	-	16	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	85
TOTAL	181	9	150	4	801	20	1,408	19	10	1	-	-	3	4	246	2,856

Table 8.69: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2012

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Male																
Gaborone	24	-	2	-	1	1	3	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	4	110
Francistown	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ngwaketse	-	-	5	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Borolong	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7
South East	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4
Kweneng	-	-	4	-	-	-	29	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	38
Kgatleng	-	-	2	-	4	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	37
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	4	1	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	19
Central Mahalapye	-	-	5	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Central Bobonong	-	-	5	-	11	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	25
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Central Tutume	-	-	5	-	1	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	16
North East	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Ngami South	-	1	4	-	5	1	10	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	4	32
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	1	-	3	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
TOTAL	25	2	50	1	25	2	162	7	77	1	-	-	-	-	30	382

Table 8.69: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Female																
Gaborone	26	-	2	12	22	-	5	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	1	164
Francistown	-	-	4	-	19	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	26
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	11	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	4	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Orapa	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	-	-	3	1	30	-	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	49
Borolong	-	-	1	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	20
South East	1	-	2	-	21	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Kweneng	-	-	9	-	41	-	21	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	74
Kgatleng	1	-	1	-	13	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	25
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	3	-	44	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Central Mahalapye	-	-	1	-	30	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	35
Central Bobonong	-	-	3	-	29	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	17	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Central Tutume	-	-	8	-	17	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	28
North East	-	-	2	-	10	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Ngami South	1	-	5	-	19	3	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	35
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Ghanzi	-	-	7	-	24	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	4	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Kgalagadi North	-	-	3	-	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
TOTAL	29	-	60	13	389	4	83	1	97	1	-	-	-	3	14	694

Table 8.69: Secondary School Re-Entrants by District, Sex and Reason for Dropping Out -2012 (cont'd)

	School Fees	Expulsion	Illness	Marriage	Pregnancy Related	Bullying	Truancy	Substance Abuse	Poor Performance	Abuse by Parent	Corporal Punishment	Abuse by Teacher	Child Labour	Religion	Other	Total
Both sexes																
Gaborone	50	-	4	12	23	1	8	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	5	274
Francistown	-	-	6	-	19	-	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	35
Lobatse	-	-	1	-	11	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	4	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	-	-	8	1	30	-	32	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	0	75
Borolong	-	-	3	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	27
South East	1	1	2	-	21	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	31
Kweneng	-	-	13	-	41	-	50	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	6	112
Kgatleng	1	-	3	-	17	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	62
Serowe/Palapye	-	-	7	1	44	1	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	71
Central Mahalapye	-	-	6	-	30	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	51
Central Bobonong	-	-	8	-	40	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	60
Central Boteti	-	-	3	-	17	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	24
Central Tutume	-	-	13	-	18	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	44
North East	-	-	4	-	10	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	20
Ngami South	1	1	9	-	24	4	14	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	6	67
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	9	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	1	-	10	-	24	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
Kgalagadi South	-	-	1	-	4	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Kgalagadi North	-	-	4	-	8	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
TOTAL	54	2	110	14	414	6	245	8	174	2	-	-	-	3	44	1,076

Table 8.70: Secondary School Repeaters by Region, Form and Sex – 2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Central	3	6	1	3	3	-	-	16
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgatleng	-	6	-	2	2	-	-	10
Kweneng	4	-	7	-	79	-	-	90
North east	-	-	7	17	17	-	-	41
North west	1	1	17	2	13	-	-	34
Southern	-	1	26	3	35	-	-	65
South East	2	2	28	24	51	1	-	108
National	20	18	87	53	200	1	-	379
Female								
Central	7	6	2	27	13	-	-	55
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	5	-	-	13	10	-	-	28
Kgalagadi	1	4	-	3	5	-	-	13
Kgatleng	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
Kweneng	1	3	14	-	137	-	-	155
North east	1	4	13	7	15	-	-	40
North west	1	8	21	5	25	-	-	60
Southern	1	1	31	4	57	-	-	94
South East	3	4	25	51	65	-	-	148
National	20	30	107	118	327	-	-	602
Both Sexes								
Central	10	12	3	30	16	-	-	71
Chobe	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Gantsi	6	-	1	15	10	-	-	32
Kgalagadi	9	6	-	3	5	-	-	23
Kgatleng	-	6	-	10	2	-	-	18
Kweneng	5	3	21	-	216	-	-	245
North east	1	4	20	24	32	-	-	81
North west	2	9	38	7	38	-	-	94
Southern	1	2	57	7	92	-	-	159
South East	5	6	53	75	116	1	-	256
National	40	48	194	171	527	1	-	981

Table 8.71: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
Male								
Gaborone	1	1	26	24	51	1	-	104
Francistown	-	-	7	17	17	-	-	41
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe Phikwe	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	1	26	3	35	-	-	65
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	4
Kweneng	4	-	7	-	79	-	-	90
Kgatleng	-	6	-	2	2	-	-	10
Serowe/Palapye	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Central Boteti	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Central Tutume	1	-	1	2	3	-	-	7
North East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngami South	1	1	17	2	13	-	-	34
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ghanzi	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi South	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Kgalagadi North	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	6
TOTAL	20	18	87	53	200	1	-	379

Table 8.71: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
Female								
Gaborone	1	3	24	50	63	-	-	141
Francistown	-	2	13	7	15	-	-	37
Lobatse	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Selibe Phikwe	4	1	-	4	2	-	-	11
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	-	31	4	57	-	-	92
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	2	1	1	1	2	-	-	7
Kweneng	1	3	14	-	137	-	-	155
Kgatleng	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8
Serowe/Palapye	2	-	-	4	-	-	-	6
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	1	5	-	10	-	-	-	16
Central Boteti	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2
Central Tutume	-	-	-	9	11	-	-	20
North East	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngami South	1	8	21	5	25	-	-	60
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Ghanzi	5	-	-	13	10	-	-	28
Kgalagadi South	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi North	-	4	-	3	5	-	-	12
TOTAL	20	30	107	118	327	-	-	602

Table 8.71: Secondary School Repeaters by District, Form and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
Both Sexes								
Gaborone	2	4	50	74	114	1	-	245
Francistown	-	2	20	24	32	-	-	78
Lobatse	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
Selibe Phikwe	4	1	-	5	2	-	-	12
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	-	1	57	7	92	-	-	157
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	3	2	3	1	2	-	-	11
Kweneng	5	3	21	-	216	-	-	245
Kgatleng	-	6	-	10	2	-	-	18
Serowe/Palapye	3	1	-	4	-	-	-	8
Central Mahalapye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Bobonong	1	10	-	10	-	-	-	21
Central Boteti	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Central Tutume	1	-	1	11	14	-	-	27
North East	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
Ngami South	2	9	38	7	38	-	-	94
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
Ghanzi	6	-	1	15	10	-	-	32
Kgalagadi South	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Kgalagadi North	4	6	-	3	5	-	-	18
TOTAL	40	48	194	171	527	1	0	981

Table 8.72: Secondary School Repeaters by Form and School Ownership-2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	TOTAL
Government	40	48	18	58	35	-	-	199
Government Aided	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	4
Private	-	-	176	111	490	1	-	778
TOTAL	40	48	194	171	527	1	-	981

Table 8.73: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District and Nationality -2012

National	Batswana	Non Batswana	Total	Percentage	
				Batswana	Non Batswana
Gaborone	1,262	276	1,538	82.1	17.9
Francistown	675	75	750	90.0	10.0
Lobatse	322	18	340	94.7	5.3
Selibe-Phikwe	384	12	396	97.0	3.0
Orapa	53	-	53	100.0	-
Jwaneng	85	-	85	100.0	-
Sowa Pan	44	3	47	93.6	6.4
Ngwaketse	1,181	23	1,204	98.1	1.9
Borolong	249	17	266	93.6	6.4
South East	715	14	729	98.1	1.9
Kweneng	1,533	38	1,571	97.6	2.4
Kgatleng	615	14	629	97.8	2.2
Serowe/Palapye	1,355	14	1,369	99.0	1.0
Central Mahalapye	822	9	831	98.9	1.1
Central Bobonong	679	5	684	99.3	0.7
Central Boteti	401	9	410	97.8	2.2
Central Tutume	1,060	5	1,065	99.5	0.5
North East	507	6	513	98.8	1.2
Ngami South	552	41	593	93.1	6.9
Ngami North	357	2	359	99.4	0.6
Chobe	79	-	79	100.0	-
Ghanzi	264	1	265	99.6	0.4
Kgalagadi South	148	-	148	100.0	-
Kgalagadi North	217	-	217	100.0	-
TOTAL	13,559	582	14,141	95.9	4.1

***Relief Teacher excluded

**Table 8.74: Number of Secondary School Teachers by District
and Number of Subject Taught -2012**

National	0 Subject taught	1 Subject taught	2 Subjects taught	3+ Subject taught	Total
Gaborone	88	1,112	267	33	1,500
Francistown	48	503	133	39	723
Lobatse	24	266	35	6	331
Selibe Phikwe	33	328	24	-	385
Orapa	2	4	42	2	50
Jwaneng	8	69	6	-	83
Sowa Pan	3	34	5	-	42
Ngwaketse	93	964	106	12	1,175
Borolong	21	217	24	-	262
South East	47	610	47	-	704
Kweneng	111	1,312	98	7	1,528
Kgatleng	37	508	26	-	571
Serowe/Palapye	107	1,134	77	22	1,340
Central Mahalapye	51	707	44	5	807
Central Bobonong	45	582	45	1	673
Central Boteti	27	263	97	18	405
Central Tutume	60	882	47	60	1,049
North East	36	392	64	2	494
Ngami South	30	455	87	9	581
Ngami North	18	252	76	5	351
Chobe	8	57	10	-	75
Ghanzi	15	241	4	-	260
Kgalagadi South	12	127	6	-	145
Kgalagadi North	14	199	1	-	214
TOTAL	938	11,218	1,371	221	13,748

**** Teachers on study leave and Relief teachers Excluded**

Table 8.75: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2012

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Male						
Gaborone	553	40	593	6	6	605
Francistown	293	11	304	31	14	349
Lobatse	139	4	143	-	2	145
Selibe Phikwe	167	5	172	1	5	178
Orapa	17	2	19	-	2	21
Jwaneng	27	2	29	-	1	30
Sowa Pan	16	1	17	-	1	18
Ngwaketse	522	22	544	10	14	568
Borolong	120	3	123	2	4	129
South East	284	28	312	3	4	319
Kweneng	624	35	659	1	21	681
Kgatleng	284	9	293	-	6	299
Serowe/Palapye	620	19	639	34	13	686
Central Mahalapye	369	11	380	-	12	392
Central Bobonong	319	9	328	-	5	333
Central Boteti	187	7	194	2	1	197
Central Tutume	517	10	527	-	8	535
North East	218	11	229	1	11	241
Ngami South	301	17	318	-	9	327
Ngami North	184	14	198	-	4	202
Chobe	40	1	41	-	2	43
Ghanzi	148	2	150	-	4	154
Kgalagadi South	74	5	79	-	1	80
Kgalagadi North	123	7	130	1	3	134
TOTAL	6,146	275	6,421	92	153	6,666

Table 8.75: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2012 (cont'd)

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
Female						
Gaborone	870	38	908	6	31	945
Francistown	402	17	419	70	13	502
Lobatse	182	6	188	-	7	195
Selibe Phikwe	205	8	213	1	6	220
Orapa	28	3	31	-	1	32
Jwaneng	50	4	54	-	1	55
Sowa Pan	23	2	25	2	4	31
Ngwaketse	598	33	631	13	15	659
Borolong	136	3	139	1	-	140
South East	375	19	394	3	19	416
Kweneng	838	31	869	9	22	900
Kgatleng	314	11	325	1	5	331
Serowe/Palapye	669	32	701	45	16	762
Central Mahalapye	408	19	427	1	12	440
Central Bobonong	333	12	345	2	6	353
Central Boteti	203	8	211	-	4	215
Central Tutume	501	21	522	2	8	532
North East	246	19	265	3	8	276
Ngami South	240	23	263	3	3	269
Ngami North	138	15	153	-	4	157
Chobe	29	5	34	-	2	36
Ghanzi	105	5	110	-	1	111
Kgalagadi South	56	10	66	-	2	68
Kgalagadi North	73	11	84	-	-	84
TOTAL	7,022	355	7,377	162	190	7,729

Table 8.75: Secondary School Teachers by District, Employment Status and Sex -2012 (cont'd)

	Teachers in Post	Temporary Teachers	Sub Total	Relief Teachers	Teachers on Study leave	Total
National						
Gaborone	1,423	78	1,501	12	37	1,550
Francistown	695	28	723	101	27	851
Lobatse	321	10	331	-	9	340
Selibe Phikwe	372	13	385	2	11	398
Orapa	45	5	50	-	3	53
Jwaneng	77	6	83	-	2	85
Sowa Pan	39	3	42	2	5	49
Ngwaketse	1,120	55	1,175	23	29	1,227
Borolong	256	6	262	3	4	269
South East	659	47	706	6	23	735
Kweneng	1,462	66	1,528	10	43	1,581
Kgatleng	598	20	618	1	11	630
Serowe/Palapye	1,289	51	1,340	79	29	1,448
Central Mahalapye	777	30	807	1	24	832
Central Bobonong	652	21	673	2	11	686
Central Boteti	390	15	405	2	5	412
Central Tutume	1,018	31	1,049	2	16	1,067
North East	464	30	494	4	19	517
Ngami South	541	40	581	3	12	596
Ngami North	322	29	351	-	8	359
Chobe	69	6	75	-	4	79
Ghanzi	253	7	260	-	5	265
Kgalagadi South	130	15	145	-	3	148
Kgalagadi North	196	18	214	1	3	218
TOTAL	13,168	630	13,798	254	343	14,395

Table 8.76: Secondary School Teachers by Qualification, School Ownership and Sex- 2012

	Government			Government Aided			Private			GRAND TOTAL
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
Unqualified	1	1	2	-	-	-	10	18	28	30
Total	1	1	2	-	-	-	10	18	28	30
Trained										
Dip. Ed	3,054	3,444	6,498	-	-	-	80	47	127	6,625
B.Ed.	1,388	1,544	2,932	137	96	233	80	43	123	3,288
B. Ed + CCE	101	156	257	-	-	-	24	24	48	305
B. Ed + PGDE	770	1,081	1,851	60	85	145	49	50	99	2,095
M. Ed	75	77	152	6	4	10	16	21	37	199
Other	560	740	1,300	46	48	94	118	87	205	1,599
Total	5,948	7,042	12,990	249	233	482	367	272	639	14,111
All Teachers	5,949	7,043	12,992	249	233	482	377	290	667	14,141

**Relief teachers Excluded

Table 8.77: Secondary School Teachers by Age and Sex– 2012

sex/age	< 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-65	65+	Total
Male	27	101	957	1,695	1,793	1,045	524	160	85	24	10	6,421
Female	32	154	1,132	2,238	1,986	1,149	507	110	54	14	1	7,377
Total	59	255	2,089	3,933	3,779	2,194	1,031	270	139	38	11	13,798

***Teachers on study leave and relief are excluded

Table 8.78: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2012

QUALIFICATION								
Citizens	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	M. Ed	Other	Unqualified	Total
BOTH SEX								
Gaborone	451	307	8	318	33	144	1	1,262
Francistown	302	175	-	24	9	160	5	675
Lobatse	136	69	-	26	3	87	1	322
Selibe Phikwe	185	92	3	93	3	8	-	384
Orapa	39	13	-	-	1	-	-	53
Jwaneng	50	24	-	-	-	11	-	85
Sowa Pan	27	7	-	6	-	4	-	44
Ngwaketse	617	242	11	114	8	185	4	1,181
Borolong	72	87	-	10	1	79	-	249
South East	186	273	13	161	11	71	-	715
Kweneng	788	308	127	160	23	126	1	1,533
Kgatleng	298	103	5	186	15	8	-	615
Serowe/Palapye	704	349	11	177	16	98	-	1,355
Central Mahalapye	472	108	32	107	2	96	5	822
Central Bobonong	321	175	14	123	7	39	-	679
Central Boteti	215	81	4	67	3	29	2	401
Central Tutume	579	217	6	137	11	110	-	1,060
North East	297	133	-	26	3	48	-	507
Ngami South	246	146	6	88	2	58	6	552
Ngami North	185	73	2	64	-	33	-	357
Chobe	59	11	-	8	-	1	-	79
Ghanzi	109	86	11	52	-	6	-	264
Kgalagadi South	105	20	3	8	-	12	-	148
Kgalagadi North	71	66	2	66	2	10	-	217
TOTAL	6,514	3,165	258	2,021	153	1,423	25	13,559

Table 8.79: Trained Secondary School Teachers by District, Citizenship and Qualification-2012

QUALIFICATION								
Citizens	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	M. Ed	Other	Unqualified	Total
BOTH SEX								
Gaborone	44	53	25	40	23	91	-	276
Francistown	11	13	3	8	3	32	5	75
Lobatse	3	4	0	2	1	8	-	18
Selibe-Phikwe	3	4	1	2	2	-	-	12
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
Ngwaketse	10	8	1	3	1	-	-	23
Borolong	-	3	-	-	-	14	-	17
South East	3	7	-	2	1	1	-	14
Kweneng	13	6	1	5	7	6	-	38
Kgatleng	4	1	1	3	1	4	-	14
Serowe/Palapye	1	7	1	1	-	4	-	14
Central Mahalapye	1	1	-	-	2	5	-	9
Central Bobonong	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	5
Central Boteti	3	2	1	-	-	3	-	9
Central Tutume	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	5
North East	1	-	-	-	1	4	-	6
Ngami South	10	8	13	6	2	2	-	41
Ngami North	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	111	123	47	74	46	176	5	582

Table 8.80: Trained Secondary School Teachers by Region and Qualification-2012

National	QUALIFICATION							Total
	Dip. Ed	B.Ed.	BA + CCE	BA + PGDE	M. Ed	Other	Unqualified	
Gaborone	495	360	33	358	56	235	1	1,538
Francistown	313	188	3	32	12	192	10	750
Lobatse	139	73	-	28	4	95	1	340
Selibe Phikwe	188	96	4	95	5	8	-	396
Orapa	39	13	-	-	1	-	-	53
Jwaneng	50	24	-	-	-	11	-	85
Sowa Pan	27	7	-	7	2	4	-	47
Ngwaketse	627	250	12	117	9	185	4	1,204
Borolong	72	90	-	10	1	93	-	266
South East	189	280	13	163	12	72	-	729
Kweneng	801	314	128	165	30	132	1	1,571
Kgatleng	302	104	6	189	16	12	-	629
Serowe/Palapye	705	356	12	178	16	102	-	1,369
Central Mahalapye	473	109	32	107	4	101	5	831
Central Bobonong	323	177	14	124	7	39	-	684
Central Boteti	218	83	5	67	3	32	2	410
Central Tutume	581	219	6	137	11	111	-	1,065
North East	298	133	-	26	4	52	-	513
Ngami South	256	154	19	94	4	60	-	593
Ngami North	185	74	2	64	-	34	-	359
Chobe	59	11	-	8	-	1	-	79
Ghanzi	109	87	11	52	-	6	-	265
Kgalagadi South	105	20	3	8	-	12	-	148
Kgalagadi North	71	66	2	66	2	10	-	217
TOTAL	6,625	3,288	305	2,095	199	1,599	30	14,141

Table 8.81: Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason – 2012

Districts	Teachers Leaving Due To:									Total
	Transfers	CoE or University	Other Non-Teaching job	Expatriate contract	Seconded to Non-Teaching job	Retired	Dismissed	Resigned	Other	
Gaborone	33	12	5	20	2	5	1	16	5	99
Francistown	52	4	5	2	-	4	-	3	1	71
Lobatse	6	2	2	6	-	2	-	4	1	23
Selibe-Phikwe	19	-	1	3	-	-	-	1	-	24
Orapa	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	5	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	7
Sowa Pan	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	5
Ngwaketse	55	2	6	8	-	9	-	4	2	86
Borolong	9	1	3	1	-	-	-	2	1	17
South East	24	2	2	2	-	5	-	6	0	41
Kweneng	54	1	3	3	1	6	1	5	1	75
Kgatleng	27	1	-	3	-	4	1	2	-	38
Serowe/Palapye	115	8	5	12	-	5	-	3	-	148
Central Mahalapye	43	2	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	50
Central Bobonong	43	1	1	3	-	4	-	3	-	55
Central Boteti	33	1	5	3	-	3	1	2	-	48
Central Tutume	67	1	3	-	-	3	-	2	1	77
North East	42	9	2	3	-	4	1	1	12	74
Ngami South	50	2	4	6	-	-	2	5	-	69
Ngami North	20	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	24
Chobe	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Ghanzi	10	-	2	2	-	2	1	-	-	17
Kgalagadi South	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	10
Kgalagadi North	9	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	13
TOTAL	737	50	55	82	3	62	8	60	24	1,081

Table 8.81: Secondary School Teachers' Movement by District and Reason – 2012 (cont'd)

Districts	Teachers Joining due to				Total
	Transfers	CoE or University	Other Non-Teaching job	Expatriate contract	
Gaborone	19	11	3	5	38
Francistown	35	10	-	-	45
Lobatse	9	-	1	1	11
Selibe Phikwe	14	5	-	-	19
Orapa	4	-	-	-	4
Jwaneng	5	-	-	-	5
Sowa Pan	1	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	63	9	4	1	77
Borolong	18	-	-	-	18
South East	16	6	1	1	24
Kweneng	47	10	4	-	61
Kgatleng	28	3	-	-	31
Serowe/Palapye	64	1	3	-	68
Central Mahalapye	52	4	-	-	56
Central Bobonong	34	3	-	-	37
Central Boteti	25	8	1	-	34
Central Tutume	46	12	-	-	58
North East	30	11	2	-	43
Ngami South	24	3	2	4	33
Ngami North	14	3	1	1	19
Chobe	2	4	-	-	6
Ghanzi	16	-	-	-	16
Kgalagadi South	2	-	-	-	2
Kgalagadi North	4	-	1	-	5
TOTAL	572	103	23	13	711

Table 8.82: Secondary Schools teaching facilities, Administration- 2012

	Government	Government Aided	Private	Total
Teaching Rooms For:				
Classrooms	3102	163	432	3697
Special units	29	-	2	31
Agric Lab	50	5	4	59
Biology lab	133	11	23	167
Physics lab	86	12	21	119
Chemistry lab	86	12	19	117
Fashion & Fabrics	36	5	2	43
Home Economics	283	5	5	293
Art Labs	322	13	18	353
D & T Labs	376	30	6	412
Computer labs	239	7	38	284
F & N	40	7	5	52
Total	4782	270	575	5627
Administration and Others				
Administration Block	235	4	34	273
Staff room(s)	420	4	46	470
Library	227	4	28	259
Resource room	25	4	22	51
Counseling room	45	2	10	57
Multipurpose Hall	144	4	18	166
Assembly Hall	7	2	10	19
Dining Hall	98	4	7	109
Kitchen	189	4	20	213
Hostels	917	10	33	960
Pit latrine	2778	1	24	2803
Flush Toilet	2680	241	536	3457
Sick bays	59	2	13	74
School garden	231	5	28	264
Ramps	387	1	99	487
Notice board	1530	105	115	1750
Total	9972	397	1043	11412
Staff Houses:				
1 bed room houses	248	38	10	296
2 bed room houses	5848	187	42	6077
3 bed room houses	1740	140	51	1931
4 bed room houses	6	1	5	12
Other	62	2	-	64
Total	7904	368	108	8380

Table 8.83: Secondary School Student Accommodation and Other Facilities -2012

Student Accommodation and Sanitation		Government	Government Aided	Private	All Schools
Hostels:	Male	437	13	14	464
	Female	442	14	12	468
	Total	879	27	26	932
Dormitory Rooms	Male	2016	158	88	2262
	Female	2191	172	80	2443
	Total	4207	330	168	4705
Beds	Male	14162	666	341	15169
	Female	15485	686	367	16538
	Total	29647	1352	708	31707
Flush Toilets	Male	1051	73	36	1160
	Female	1412	85	38	1535
	Total	2463	158	74	2695
Pit Latrines	Male	561	0	2	563
	Female	559	0	1	560
	Total	1120	0	3	1123
Showers	Male	1614	96	48	1758
	Female	1652	136	49	1837
	Total	3266	232	97	3595
Wash Basins	Male	2352	120	42	2514
	Female	2387	77	41	2505
	Total	4739	197	83	5019
Washing Troughs	Male	1484	16	16	1516
	Female	1479	16	12	1507
	Total	2963	32	28	3023
Geezer/Boiler	Male	100	3	13	116
	Female	85	4	11	100
	Total	185	7	24	216
Common Rooms	Male	72	5	7	84
	Female	80	5	10	95
	Total	152	10	17	179

**Table 8.84: Secondary School Teachers
Doing/ Completed Computer Course by
Sex and Region-2012**

Region	Male	Female	Total
central	1,857	2,023	3,880
Chobe	41	36	77
Gantsi	123	110	233
Kgalagadi	209	142	351
Kgatleng	255	293	548
Kweneng	543	711	1,254
North East	504	614	1,118
North West	312	291	603
Southern	728	893	1,621
South East	730	1,066	1,796
Total	5,302	6,179	11,481

Table 8.85: Secondary School Teachers Doing/ Completed Computer Course by District and Sex-2012

Region	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	512	767	1,279
Francistown	300	391	691
Lobatse	74	141	215
Selibe-Phikwe	141	161	302
Orapa	21	32	53
Jwaneng	25	47	72
Sowa Pan	3	4	7
Ngwaketse	508	567	1,075
Borolong	121	138	259
South East	218	299	517
Kweneng	543	711	1,254
Kgatleng	255	293	548
Serowe/Palapye	526	600	1,126
Central Mahalapye	350	385	735
Central Bobonong	212	229	441
Central Boteti	176	187	363
Central Tutume	428	425	853
North East	204	223	427
Ngami South	181	176	357
Ngami North	131	115	246
Chobe	41	36	77
Ghanzi	123	110	233
Kgalagadi South	77	66	143
Kgalagadi North	132	76	208
TOTAL	5,302	6,179	11,481

Table 8.86: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012

Causes of Death											
Region	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake Bite	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Male											
central	2	-	2	-	-	7	-	-	1	-	12
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
Kweneng	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3
North East	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
North West	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	6
South East	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	6
Total	7	-	3	-	-	19	-	1	7	1	38

Table 8.86: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

Causes of Death											
Region	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake Bite	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Female											
central	1	-	1	-	-	5	-	-	2	1	10
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
North East	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	5
North West	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3
Southern	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	4
South East	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3
Total	3	-	1	-	-	21	-	-	2	1	28

Table 8.86: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

Causes of Death											
Region	Road Accidents	Fire	Drowning	Food Poisoning	Chemical Ingestion	Illness	Snake Bite	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Both Sexes											
Central	3	-	3	-	-	12	-	-	3	1	22
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Gantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
Kweneng	2	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	6
North East	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	9
North West	2	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	6
Southern	1	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	1	1	10
South East	0	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	3	-	9
Total	10	-	4	-	-	40	-	1	9	2	66

Table 8.87: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012

District	Road Accidents	Drowning	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Male							
Gaborone	-	-	3	-	3	-	6
Francistown	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sowa Pan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwaketse	1	-	2	1	1	-	5
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	1	1	1	-	-	-	3
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Serowe/ Palapye	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Central Mahalapye	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Central Bobonong	-	1	3	-	-	-	4
Central Boteti	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Tutume	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
North East	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Ngami South	1	-	2	-	-	-	3
Ngami North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
TOTAL	7	3	19	1	7	1	38

**Table 8.87: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012
(cont'd)**

District	Road Accidents	Drowning	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Female							
Gaborone	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Francistown	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	1	-	2	-	-	-	3
Kgatleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serowe/ Palapye	1	-	2	-	-	-	3
Central Mahalapye	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Central Bobonong	-	1	1	-	1	-	3
Central Boteti	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Central Tutume	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
North East	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngami South	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Ngami North	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	3	1	21	-	2	1	28

Table 8.87: Secondary School Students' Death by Region, Cause of Death and Sex – 2012 (cont'd)

District	Road Accidents	Drowning	Illness	Homicide	Suicide	Other	Total
Both Sex							
Gaborone	-	-	6	-	3	-	9
Francistown	-	-	6	-	-	-	6
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selibe-Phikwe	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Sowa Pan	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Ngwaketse	1	-	5	1	1	-	8
Borolong	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
South East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kweneng	2	1	3	-	-	-	6
Kgatleng	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Serowe/ Palapye	2	-	3	-	-	-	5
Central Mahalapye	-	1	2	-	-	-	3
Central Bobonong	-	2	4	-	1	-	7
Central Boteti	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
Central Tutume	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
North East	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Ngami South	2	-	3	-	-	-	5
Ngami North	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Chobe	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
TOTAL	10	4	40	1	9	2	66

Table 8.88: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by Form, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012

	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3	Form 4	Form 5	Form 6	SPED	Total
Male								
Visual	221	203	216	186	179	4	5	1,014
Physical	41	40	40	26	19	-	1	167
Hearing	79	63	78	21	18	-	32	291
Speech	86	102	99	23	29	-	1	340
Mental Retardation	34	32	39	3	1	-	2	111
Mental Health Disorder	2	1	4	-	-	-	-	7
Multiple Disability	17	15	21	1	-	-	25	79
Intellectual Disability	459	456	431	10	5	-	8	1,369
Other Health related Illnesses	104	96	93	59	37	-	-	389
Total	,043	1,008	1,021	329	288	4	74	3,767
Female								
Visual	364	304	371	278	332	4	3	1,656
Physical	27	24	37	25	22	-	-	135
Hearing	110	71	84	31	20	-	12	328
Speech	42	46	38	7	9	-	1	143
Mental Retardation	29	22	18	-	-	-	3	72
Mental Health Disorder	1	4	1	1	-	-	-	7
Multiple Disability	18	17	22	1	-	-	21	79
Intellectual Disability	278	257	259	5	5	-	2	806
Other Health related Illnesses	107	117	92	85	107	-	-	508
Total	976	862	922	433	495	4	42	3,734
Both Sexes								
Visual	585	507	587	464	511	8	8	2,670
Physical	68	64	77	51	41	-	1	302
Hearing	189	134	162	52	38	-	44	619
Speech	128	148	137	30	38	-	2	483
Mental Retardation	63	54	57	3	1	-	5	183
Mental Health Disorder	3	5	5	1	-	-	-	14
Multiple Disability	35	32	43	2	-	-	46	158
Intellectual Disability	737	713	690	15	10	-	10	2,175
Other Health related Illnesses	211	213	185	144	144	-	-	897
Total	2019	1870	1943	762	783	8	116	7,501

Table 8.89: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Mental Health Disorder	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other Health related Illnesses	Total
Male										
Gaborone	76	10	11	7	33	1	1	42	39	220
Francistown	45	8	9	28	3	-	2	33	4	132
Lobatse	16	6	3	13	-	-	-	4	14	56
Selibe-Phikwe	29	-	7	13	-	-	1	43	4	97
Orapa	15	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Jwaneng	13	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	5	24
Sowa Pan	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	21	3	29
Ngwaketse	68	21	16	8	6	1	-	70	46	236
Borolong	48	4	14	8	-	-	-	9	-	83
South East	65	11	38	12	6	-	6	48	33	219
Kweneng	124	17	38	60	22	-	11	223	30	525
Kgatleng	49	6	1	9	14	-	2	68	4	153
Serowe/ Palapye	95	12	34	33	5	-	1	130	29	339
Central Mahalapye	61	7	24	14	3	1	1	129	22	262
Central Bobonong	121	12	28	48	3	-	-	214	65	491
Central Boteti	38	5	10	21	-	-	4	23	13	114
Central Tutume	54	7	18	34	5	2	21	186	29	356
North East	23	4	6	7	1	-	25	31	9	106
Ngami South	25	11	10	2	5	-	-	33	18	104
Ngami North	6	6	7	2	4	1	3	37	1	67
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	30	13	10	14	1	1	-	18	20	107
Kgalagadi South	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	10
Kgalagadi North	11	2	-	5	-	-	-	3	-	21
TOTAL	1,014	167	291	340	111	7	79	1369	389	3,767

Table 8.89: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012 (cont'd)

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Mental Health Disorder	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other Health related Illnesses	Total
Female										
Gaborone	122	8	13	8	27	1	3	26	46	254
Francistown	91	5	13	10	3	-	-	21	3	146
Lobatse	51	7	6	2	-	-	-	2	21	89
Selibe-Phikwe	60	2	8	5	-	1	-	23	6	105
Orapa	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Jwaneng	23	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	14	39
Sowa Pan	1	1	2	1	-	-	4	11	8	28
Ngwaketse	95	11	18	6	2	1	-	50	48	231
Borolong	43	4	13	3	-	-	-	5	-	68
South East	101	10	18	13	2	-	7	27	15	193
Kweneng	193	17	46	16	16	-	12	106	43	449
Kgatleng	41	4	1	6	1	-	2	39	5	99
Serowe/ Palapye	171	8	27	7	4	-	2	60	53	332
Central Mahalapye	109	13	31	9	2	1	-	92	38	295
Central Bobonong	214	9	39	18	2	-	2	129	94	507
Central Boteti	74	6	20	15	2	-	-	10	11	138
Central Tutume	92	8	26	13	2	2	21	129	37	330
North East	40	2	10	5	1	-	21	8	7	94
Ngami South	29	2	5	4	8	-	2	16	11	77
Ngami North	17	1	4	-	-	-	3	28	-	53
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	56	13	21	2	-	-	-	22	48	162
Kgalagadi South	10	-	6	-	-	1	-	1	-	18
Kgalagadi North	7	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	10
TOTAL	1,656	135	328	143	72	7	79	806	508	3,734

Table 8.89: Number of Secondary School Students with Special Education Needs by District, Sex and Type of Impairment – 2012 (cont'd)

	Visual	Physical	Hearing	Speech	Mental Retardation	Mental Health Disorder	Multiple Disability	Intellectual Disability	Other Health related Illnesses	Total
Both Sex										
Gaborone	198	18	24	15	60	2	4	68	85	474
Francistown	136	13	22	38	6	-	2	54	7	278
Lobatse	67	13	9	15	-	-	-	6	35	145
Selibe-Phikwe	89	2	15	18	-	1	1	66	10	202
Orapa	31	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Jwaneng	36	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	19	63
Sowa Pan	1	1	4	3	-	-	5	32	11	57
Ngwaketse	163	32	34	14	8	2	-	120	94	467
Borolong	91	8	27	11	-	-	-	14	-	151
South East	166	21	56	25	8	-	13	75	48	412
Kweneng	317	34	84	76	38	-	23	329	73	974
Kgatleng	90	10	2	15	15	-	4	107	9	252
Serowe/ Palapye	266	20	61	40	9	-	3	190	82	671
Central Mahalapye	170	20	55	23	5	2	1	221	60	557
Central Bobonong	335	21	67	66	5	-	2	343	159	998
Central Boteti	112	11	30	36	2	-	4	33	24	252
Central Tutume	146	15	44	47	7	4	42	315	66	686
North East	63	6	16	12	2	-	46	39	16	200
Ngami South	54	13	15	6	13	-	2	49	29	181
Ngami North	23	7	11	2	4	1	6	65	1	120
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	86	26	31	16	1	1	-	40	68	269
Kgalagadi South	12	3	8	-	-	1	-	3	1	28
Kgalagadi North	18	4	-	5	-	-	-	4	-	31
TOTAL	2,670	302	619	483	183	14	158	2,175	897	7,501

Table 9.1: ECCD Indicators- 2012

PRE-PRIMARY/EARLY CARE AND CHILD EDUCATION		
INDICATORS	DISAGGREGATION	2012
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER- 3-5 yrs.) %	Total	19.8
	Male	19.8
	Female	19.8
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER – 3-5 yrs.) %	Total	16.64
	Male	16.58
	Female	16.71
Age Specific Enrolment Ratios (ASER) %	1 year	0.3
	2 years	3.1
	3 years	11.5
	4 years	17.9
	5 years	21.4
	6 years	6.4
Teacher Attrition Rate (TAR) %		12.11
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force (%)		54.6
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER		1.00
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for NER		1.01

Table 9.2: Primary Level Indicators – 2009-2012

PRIMARY SCHOOL EDUCATION				
INDICATOR	2009	2010	2011	2012
Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) %	...	...	...	110.5
Net Intake Rate (NIR) %				
(6 years)	...	...	...	54.9
(7 years)	...	...	...	35.7
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) %				
(6-12) years	108.4	109.5	98.6	88.6
(7-13) years	109.8	108.8	89.7	93.1
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER) (%)				
(6-12) years	85.8	89.4	89.7	93.1
(7-13) years	91.8	90.8	88.5	103.9
Gross Completion Rate (GCR) %	...	98.5	97.9	97.8
Gross Graduation (Pass) Rate (GRR) %	68.2	69.2	64.0	65.0
Dropout Rate (DR) (%)	0.9	1	0.8	1.0
Pupil-Class Ratio (PCR)	...	26-35	26-35	26-35
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER	0.99	0.95	0.96	0.96
Pupil-Teacher Ratio (PTR)	25	26	26	24
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force	99.6	99.6	99.8	99.7
Teacher Attrition Rate (TAR) %	...	...	...	12.9

Table 9.3: Secondary Education Level Indicators

INDICATORS	DISAGGREGATION	2009	2010	2011	2012
JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL EDUCATION					
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER – 13-15 yrs) %		...	...	...	95.4
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER-13-15 yrs) %		...	...	...	53.1
Gross Completion Rate (GCR) %		98.3	97	97.5	94.1
Gross Graduation (Pass) Rate (GRR)%		75	74.6	74.7	41.1
SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL EDUCATION					
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER – 16-17 yrs) %		..	..	..	64.4
Net Enrolment Ratio (NER – 16-17 yrs) %		...	...	...	29.8
Transition Rate (TR)%		56.5	54	62	63.8
Student-Class Ratio (SCR)		...	35-40	35-40	35-40
Ratio of trained teachers to total teaching force %		...	...	...	99.8
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for GER		1.08	...	...	1.07
TERTIARY					
INDICATORS	DISAGGREGATION	2009	2010	2011	2012
Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER)% (18-24 yrs.)		15.1	13.4	16.4	20.2

